
HOUSEHOLD ANNUAL RESURVEY, 2005

TOWNSEND THAI PROJECT

Data Codebook

Issued June 2007

Copyright © Thai Family Research Project, 2007

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Household Annual Resurvey, 2005

How to Use the Data Dictionary	1-1
Variable Index	2-1
Data Dictionary	
Section I: Household ID	1
Section II: Risk Response	5
Section IV: Household Composition	20
Section V: Occupation	36
Section VII: Children Living Outside the	51
Section VIII: Residential Patterns	64
Section XI: Household Assets	76
Section XII: Agriculture Assets	83
Section XIII: Household Business	110
Section XIV: Housing and Landholding	151
Section XV: Expenditure	175
Section XVI: Income	181
Section XVII: Borrowing	204
Section XVIII: Lending	216
Section XIX: Saving	227
Section XX: General Questions	233
Section XXI: Hypothetical Situation	241
Section XXII: Institution and Organization	255

How to Use the Data Dictionary

Variable Name: Data item names are unique throughout the entire file. Most of variable names are sequential identifier such as LA1, LA2 indicating the question number on the questionnaire that the variable comes from. Some derived variables may be a mnemonic string of character such as CASEID or INITEM.

Label: The label is a short description of the data item.

Type: The data type indicates whether the data item is numeric (N) or character (C).

Position: The position of a variable in the Stata data file.

Question Num: The question number indicates the original question in the questionnaire, where the variable comes from.

Question Text: Text from the questionnaire is provided if the variable was obtained directly.

Frequencies & Means: For most categorical variables in the codebook, the counts and percentages of each variable in the data file are shown. For continuous variables, we provide descriptive statistics on minimum, maximum, mean, and standard deviation. The number of valid cases and missing cases are also shown for all variables.

Unique Values: A list of all of the possible non-missing values for the variable and the description of the values.

Unique missing data codes: There are five types of missing values:

For Numeric Variable	For String Variable	Missing Value Type
.a	RF =	refuse to answer
.b	DK =	don't know the answer
.c	NA =	not applicable
.x	IV =	invalid value
.y	MI =	missing value

.a or **RF**: The subject explicitly refused to answer the question or did not answer the question when he or she should have.

.b or **DK**: The subject was unable to answer the question, either because he or she had no opinion or because the required information was not available.

.c or **NA**: The subject was never asked the question for one reason or another. Usually this results from "skip patterns" that occur.

.x or **IV**: A response is inconsistent with related responses or is incompatible with response categories. The circumstances could be: interviewers/data-entry worker incorrectly record a response when recording or keying in the data.

.y or **MI**: Items should be filled out but have no data entry found. This is enumerator's own mistake and nothing to do with the respondent. The circumstances can be interviewers failing to ask a question or forgetting to record a response.

Variable Index
Household Annual Resurvey, 2005

Section I: Household ID

Item	Description	Location
CVR1F	team number	1
CVR7	relationship to head	1
CVR7o1	other(cvr7=15)	2
CVR7o2	other(cvr7=17)	2
CVR8	roster line number	3
CVR9	gender of respondent	3
CVR11	marital status of head	4

Section II: Risk Response

Item	Description	Location
RR4	worst income year	5
RR5A	1st reason for best income year	5
RR5Ao	other of rr5a	7
RR5B	2nd reason for best income year	7
RR5Bo	other of rr5b	9
RR6	whether is bad year for many	9
RR9A	1st most important response	10
RR9B	2nd most important response	11
RR9C	3rd most important response	12
RR10A	what livestock or equipment sold	13
RR10Ao	other of rr10a	13
RR10B	amount compared with normal year	14
RR10C	time compared with normal year	14
RR11	affected by turmoil or not	15
RR12	effect of turmoil	15
NUMBER	household actions	16
Specify	HH.Action	18
RR7A	spontaneous response	18
RR7B	prompted response	19
RR8	whether need to repay	19

Section IV: Household Composition

Item	Description	Location
HC1	total hhld members	20
HC9	move back last 12 months	20
HC11	move out last 12 months	21
HC3	relationship to household head	22
HC3o	other of hc3	22
HC4	sex of household member	23
HC5	age on last birthday	23
HC6	whether currently in school	24
HC7	highest grade completed	24
HC8	education system	26
HC8A	time lived in household	26
HC8B	member	27
HC10A	line # ID of who returned	28
HC10B	why returned	28
HC10C	place of stay before	28
HC10D	in what province before	29
HC12A	line # ID of who left	32
HC12B	why left	32
HC12C	place of stay now	32
HC12D	in what province now	33

Section V: Occupation

Item	Description	Location
OC3A	whether household member works	36
OC1A	primary occupation	37
OC1Ao	other of oc1a	38
OC1B	worker type (pri occ.)	39
OC1Bo	other of oc1b	39
OC1C	daily wage	40
OC1D	# of year at this position	40
OC2A	secondary occupation	41
OC2Ao	other of oc2a	42
OC2B	worker type (2nd occ.)	43
OC2Bo	other of oc2b	43
OC3	village position	44
OC3o	other of oc3	45
OC3B	household member line # ID	46
OC3D	business type	46
OC3E	location of company	46
OC3F	which province	47
OC3G	work with this company	49
OC3H	why leave this company	50
OC3Ho	other of oc3h	50

Section VII: Children Living Outside the House

Item	Description	Location
KH1	# of children living outside	51
NUMBER	line# ID of children outside	52
KH4	age of children outside	52
KH4A	sex of children outside	54
KH5	highest school completed	54
KH6	primary occupation	56
KH6o	other of kh6	57
KH7	type of worker	58
KH7o	other of kh7	58
KH8	location of residence	59
KH9	how many times money received	62
KH10	amount of money received	62
KH11	how many times money sent	63
KH12	amount of money sent	63

Section VIII: Residential Patterns

Item	Description	Location
RP8	parents live outside tambon	64
RP9	rice to head/parents	64
RP10	rice from head/parents	65
RP11	free labor to head/parents	65
RP12	free labor from head/parents	66
RP13	money to head/parents	66
RP14	money from head/parents	67
RP14A	relatives in village and tambon	67
RP15	rice to relatives	68
RP16	rice from relatives	68
RP17	label exchange with relatives	69
RP18	equipment to relatives	69
RP19	equipment from relatives	70
RP20	money to relatives	70
RP21	money from relatives	71
RP22	rice to non-relatives	71
RP23	rice from non-relatives	72
RP24	free labor to non-relatives	72
RP25	free labor from non-relatives	73
RP26	equipment to non-relatives	73

RP27	equipment from non-relatives	74
RP28	money to non-relatives	74
RP29	money from non-relatives	75

Section XI: Household Assets

Item	Description	Location
NUMBER	household asset line# id	76
HA1	household asset	77
HA2	number of this asset	77
HA3	acquired asset last 12 month	78
HA4	total value of assets	78
HA4A	source of funds for this asset	78
HA4Ao1	other of ha4a (ha4a=J)	80
HA4Ao2	other of ha4a (ha4a=Q)	80
HA4B	largest source of fund	80
HA5	amount of largest fund	81
HA6	asset lost past 12 months	81
HA7	value of asset lost	82
HA8	why asset lost	82

Section XII: Agriculture Assets

Item	Description	Location
FA1	in agricultural activities	83
FA2	type of agricultural activity	83
FA2o	other of fa2	87
FA8A	number of ponds owned	87
FA8B	new ponds owned	88
FA14_1	number of cows	88
FA15_1	value of cows	89
FA14_2	number of buffalos	89
FA15_2	value of buffalos	90
FA14_3	number of pigs	90
FA15_3	value of pigs	91
FA14_4	number of chickens	91
FA15_4	value of chickens	92
FA14_5	number of ducks	92
FA15_5	value of ducks	93
FA16	whether increase size profitable	93
FA17A	barriers to increase farm size	94
FA17B	why not borrow fund	95
FA3	row # of agri. assets	96
FA4	# of agri. assets owned	97
FA5	assets acquired past 12 mons	97
FA6	total value of assets acquired	98
FA6A	sources of fund for asset	98
FA6Ao1	other of fa6a (fa6a=J)	100
FA6Ao2	other of fa6a (fa6a=Q)	100
FA6B	largest source of fund	100
FA6C	amount of largest fund	101
FA7	have asset loss or not	102
FA7A	total value of asset loss	102
FA7B	why get rid of asset	103
NUMBER	line # ID of pond	104
FA9	size of pond	104
FA10	shrimp or fish pond	105
FA11	months in operating	105
FA12	cost to build pond	106
FA13	source of fund	106
FA13o1	other of fa13 (fa13=J)	107
FA13o2	other of fa13 (fa13=Q)	107
FA13A	largest source of fund	108
FA13B	amount of largest fund	109

Section XIII: Household Business

Item	Description	Location
BA1A	decided to stop business	110
BA1B	business type	110
BA1Bo1	other of ba1b (ba1b=17)	111
BA1Bo2	other of ba1b (ba1b=21)	111
BA1C	Reason for no operating	111
BA1C1	ever owned business	112
BA1C2	what business ever owned	112
BA1C2o1	other of ba1c2 (ba1c2=17)	113
BA1C2o2	other of ba1c2 (ba1c2=21)	113
BA1C3	what year business started	113
BA1C4	what year business closed	114
BA1C5	what happened to business	115
BA1C6	Reason for no operating	115
BA1C7	parents ever owned business	115
BA1C8	what business parents owned	116
BA1C8o1	other of ba1c8 (ba1c8=17)	117
BA1C8o2	other of ba1c8 (ba1c8=21)	117
BA1C9	inherited business	117
BA1D	own business currently	118
BA2	how many business owned	118
BA3A	1st business owned	118
BA3Ao1	other of ba3a (ba3a=17)	119
BA3Ao2	other of ba3a (ba3a=21)	120
BA3B	2nd business owned	120
BA3Bo1	other of ba3b (ba3b=17)	121
BA3Bo2	other of ba3b (ba3b=21)	121
BA3C	3rd business owned	121
BA3Co1	other of ba3c (ba3c=17)	122
BA3Co2	other of ba3c (ba3c=21)	122
BA3D	4th business owned	123
BA3Do1	other of ba3d (ba3d=17)	123
BA3Do2	other of ba3d (ba3d=21)	124
BNumber	Business Number	125
BA4	# of yr in busi.	125
BA5	source of idea to start busi	125
BA5o1	source of busi. idea (ba5=3)	126
BA5o2	source of busi. idea (ba5=5)	126
BA5o3	source of busi. idea (ba5=17)	127
BA6	you/hh own all of busi	127
BA7	percent owned by hh	127
BA8A	other owner	128
BA8B	change in ownership	128
BA8C	description of change	128
BA9	# workers 6 mos of last 12	129
BA10	# workers are hh member	129
BA11	anyone paid cash last 12	129
BA12	# workers paid	130
BA13	lowest daily wage paid	130
BA14	highest daily wage paid	131
BA15A	any problem last 12	131
BA15B	what problem	132
BA15C	why problem occurred	132
BA21A	busi. founded last 12 mos?	132
BA21B	why establish business	133
BA22	whether need additional fund	133
BA23	why need additional fund	134
BA24	amount of additional funds	134
BA25_1	cash savings	134
BA25_2	cash from land/asset sales	135

BA25_3	store credit	135
BA25_4	commercial bank	135
BA25_5	BAAC	136
BA25_6	agricultural co-op	136
BA25_7	PCG	137
BA25_8	other org. (see BA25O1)	137
BA25o1	ba25o1(when ba25=8)	137
BA25_9	relatives	138
BA25_10	non-relatives	138
BA25_11	money lender	139
BA25_12	gift	139
BA25_13	from employer	139
BA25_14	other (see BA25O2)	140
BA25o2	ba25o2(when ba25=14)	140
BA26	increase size increase profits?	141
BA27A	barrier to increase size	141
BA27B	why not borrow fund	141
BNumber	Business Number	142
BA16	business asset description	142
BA17	number of this asset	142
BA18	cost of this asset	143
BA19	source of funds	143
BA19o1	other of ba19 (ba19=J)	144
BA19o2	other of ba19 (ba19=Q)	145
BA19A	largest source of fund	145
BA19B	amount of largest fund	146
BA20	years asset owned	147
BNumber	Business Number	148
ISSUE	row # ID of business issue	148
BA28	changes in business issue	148
BA29	direction of change	149
BA30	reason for change	149
BA31	affected by change	150

Section XIV: Housing and Landholding

Item	Description	Location
LA4	number of Rai cultivated	151
LA5	number of plots cultivated	151
LA21	other land owned	152
LA22	number of other plot owned	152
LA34	land loss	153
LA35	how many land loss	153
LA6	plot line # ID	154
LA7	land type	154
LA7o	other of la7	155
LA8	claim to plot	155
LA8o	other of la8	156
LA9	title to plot	156
LA9o	other of la9	157
LA10	how many Rai in plot	157
LA11	acquired within last 12 months	157
LA12	how plot was acquired	158
LA12o	other of la12	158
LA13	how plot was financed	159
LA13o1	other of la13 (la13=J)	159
LA13o2	other of la13 (la13=Q)	160
LA13A	largest source of funds	160
LA13B	amount of largest fund	161
LA14	current value of plot	161
LA23	plot line # ID	162
LA24	land type	162

LA24o	other of la24	163
LA25	title to plot	163
LA25o	other of la25	164
LA26	how many Rai in plot	164
LA27	acquired within last 12 months	164
LA28	how plot was acquired	165
LA28o	other of la28	165
LA29	how plot was financed	166
LA29o1	other of la29(la29=J)	167
LA29o2	other of la29(la29=Q)	167
LA29A	largest source of funds	167
LA29B	amount of largest fund	168
LA30	current value of plot	168
LA32	land use	169
LA32o	other of la32	169
LA36	line # ID of land loss	170
LA37	how many Rai lost	170
LA38	type of land lost	171
LA38o	other of la38	171
LA40	how land was lost	172
LA40o	other of la40	172
LA41	proceeds used for	173
LA41o	other of la41	173
LA42	value of land	174
LA43	reason of land loss	174

Section XV: Expenditure

Item	Description	Location
EX5	house repair	175
EX6	vehicle repair	175
EX7	education expense	176
EX8	clothing expense	176
EX9	eating outside home	177
NUMBER	expenditure line # ID	178
EX1	amount of item consumed	178
EX2	item unit	179
EX2o	other of ex2	179
EX3	price per unit	180
EX4	value of expenditure per month	180

Section XVI: Income

Item	Description	Location
IN1	gross revenue	181
IN6	total busi/farm expenses	181
IN10f	total farm expense	182
IN10s	total fish/shrimp expense	182
IN10b	total business expense	183
IN11	net income (IN1-IN6)	183
IN12	accuracy of estimate	184
IN13	revised estimate of net income	184
IN14	profit estimate next year	185
IN15	good year profit estimate	185
IN16	bad year profit estimate	186
NUMBER	revenue source line # ID	187
Specify	revenue source	188
IN2	received this payment or not	189
IN3	combined codes - all sources	189
IN4	amount of revenue	191
NUMBER	farm expense line # ID	192
Specify	farm expense	193
IN7F	have farm expense or not	193
IN8F	source of agri. expense	194

IN9F	amount of farm expense	195
NUMBER	shrimp/fish expense line # ID	196
Specify	shrimp/fish expense	197
IN7S	have shrimp/fish expense or not	197
IN8S	source of shrimp/fish expense	198
IN9S	amount of shrimp/fish expense	199
NUMBER	business expense line # ID	200
Specify	business expense	201
IN7B	have business expense or not	201
IN8B	source of business expense	202
IN9B	amount of business expense	203

Section XVII: borrowing

Item	Description	Location
BL1A	own loan or not	204
BL1B	number of loans owed	204
BL2A	loans completely repaid	205
BL2B	# of loans completely repaid	205
BL3A	line # ID of loan	206
BL3B	lender	206
BL3Bo	other of l3b	207
BL3C	month/year money borrowed	207
BL3D	fully repaid loan or not	208
BL3E	amount borrowed	208
BL3F	total amount owed	209
BL3F1	interest rate	209
BL3G	loan for how many months	210
BL3H	why borrowed money	210
BL3Ho1	other of bl3h(bl3h=E)	212
BL3Ho2	other of bl3h(bl3h=O)	213
BL3I	what collateral for loan	213
BL3Io	other of bl3i	214
BL3J	value of collateral	214
BL3K	consequences of default	215
BL3Ko	other of bl3k	215

Section XVIII: Lending

Item	Description	Location
LE1A	anyone owe you or not	216
LE1B	number of loans owed	216
LE2A	anyone fully repaid loan	217
LE2B	number of loans been repaid	217
LE5	ever turn anyone down for loan	218
LE6	reason for le5	218
LE3A	line # ID of loan	219
LE3B	borrower	219
LE3Bo	other of le3b	220
LE3C	month/year loan made	220
LE3D	been fully repaid or not	220
LE3E	amount loan out	221
LE3F	total repayment from borrower	221
LE3F1	interest rate	222
LE3G	loan for how many months	222
LE3H	why borrower need loan	222
LE3Ho1	other of le3h (le3h=E)	224
LE3Ho2	other of le3h (le3h=O)	224
LE3I	borrower's collateral	224
LE3Io	other of le3i	225
LE3J	value of collateral	225
LE3K	consequences of default	226
LE3Ko	other of le3k	226

Section XIX: Saving

Item	Description	Location
NUMBER	saving type line # ID	227
Specify	saving type description	228
SA1	have this saving or not	228
SA2	most important source of saving	228
SA2o	other of sa2	229
SA3	number of deposits	230
SA4	amount of deposit	230
SA5	number of withdrawal	231
SA6	amount of withdrawal	231
SA7	amount of current saving	232

Section XX: General Questions

Item	Description	Location
GQ2A	ever repaid 1 loan with other	233
GQ2B	open response to GQ2A	233
GQ3A	ever repaid loan late	234
GQ3B	open response to GQ3A	234
GQ4A	ever missed pledge deposit	235
GQ4B	open response to GQ4A	235
GQ5A	ever default to cosigners	236
GQ5B	open response to GQ5A	236
GQ6A	ever forfeit collateral	237
GQ6B	open response to GQ6A	237
GQ7A	ever have borrower default	238
GQ7B	open response to GQ7A	238
GQ7C	ever loan again to defaulter	239
GQ8A	ever been turned down	239
GQ8B	open response to GQ8A	240

Section XXI: Hypothetical Situation

Item	Description	Location
HS1	solution1 for 2000B	241
HS1o	other (specify) for hs1	242
HS2	solution2 for 2000B	243
HS2o	other (specify) for hs2	244
HS3	solution3 for 2000B	245
HS3o	other (specify) for hs3	246
HS4	solution1 for 20,000B	247
HS4o	other (specify) for hs4	248
HS5	solution2 for 20,000B	249
HS5o	other (specify) for hs5	250
HS6	solution3 for 20,000B	251
HS6o	other (specify) for hs6	252
HS8	choose job	253
HS9	1st job still cheese	253
HS10	2nd job still cheese	254

Section XXII: Institution and Organization

Item	Description	Location
NUMBER	Line # ID of institution	255
SPECIFY	Institution or Organization	256
IO1	member or not	256
IO2	why join	256
IO3	resign	257
IO5	why quit	257
IO5o	other of io5 (IO5=H)	258

Resurvey - Household2005

Section I: Household ID
 Data set name: hh05_01cvr.dta
 Case count: 1,358
 Variable count: 7
 Size: 109,982 bytes

Variable Name: cvr1f
 Label: Team number
 Type: N
 Position: 1
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: CVR1F
 Question Text: Team number

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-4	number

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	622		45.80
2	246		18.11
3	248		18.26
4	242		17.82
	-----		-----
	1,358		100.00

Valid cases = 1,358

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: cvr7
 Label: relationship to head
 Type: N
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: CVR7
 Question Text: Relationship of Respondent to Head

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Head
3	Spouse
5	Brother or Sister
7	Son or Daughter
9	Son or Daughter in law
11	grandchild
13	parent
15	other relation and household member
17	not household member
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	868	63.92
3	345	25.41
7	71	5.23
9	18	1.33
11	1	0.07
13	8	0.59
15	8	0.59
17	1	0.07
.c	38	2.80
	-----	-----
	1,358	100.00

Valid cases = 1,320

Missing cases = 38

Variable Name: cvr7o1
 Label: other(cvr7=15)
 Type: C
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: CVR7O1
 Question Text: Other (specify) of CVR7

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 8	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 8	Missing cases: 1,350 NA(not applicable)= 1,350

Variable Name: cvr7o2
 Label: other(cvr7=17)
 Type: C
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: CVR7O2
 Question Text: Other (specify) of CVR7

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 1	Missing cases: 1,357 NA(not applicable)= 1,357

Variable Name: cvr8

Label: roster line number
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: CVR8
 Question Text: Enumerator: when you get to the Household Composition Section (page xx), record the household roster number of respondent here.

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-6	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	848	62.44
2	385	28.35
3	53	3.90
4	24	1.77
5	6	0.44
6	3	0.22
.c	39	2.87
	-----	-----
	1,358	100.00

Valid cases = 1,319

Missing cases = 39

Variable Name: cvr9

Label: gender of respondent
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: CVR9
 Question Text: Sex of Respondent

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	male
3	female
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	564	41.53
3	756	55.67
.c	38	2.80
	-----	-----
	1,358	100.00

Valid cases = 1,320

Missing cases = 38

Variable Name: cvr11

Label: marital status of head
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: CVR11
 Question Text: What is the current marital status of the household head? (If 1 skip to CVR13)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	never married
3	married
5	separated
7	divorced
9	widowed
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	31	2.28
3	976	71.87
5	38	2.80
7	35	2.58
9	240	17.67
.c	38	2.80
	-----	-----
	1,358	100.00

Valid cases = 1,320

Missing cases = 38

Section II: Risk Response

Data set name: hh05_02rr.dta

Case count: 1,358

Variable count: 15

Size: 511,816 bytes

Variable Name: rr4

Label: worst income year

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: RR4

Question Text: Comparing this past year (June 2004 – May 2005) to the year before that (June 2003 – May 2004), which was the worst year for household income?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	this past year, June 2004 – May 2005
3	the year before, June 2003 – May 2004
5	income exactly the same in both years.
.c	Not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	620	45.66
3	343	25.26
5	357	26.29
.c	38	2.80
	-----	-----
	1,358	100.00

Valid cases = 1,320

Missing cases = 38

Variable Name: rr5a

Label: 1st reason for best income year

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: RR5A

Question Text: Why? (Record codes for the first reason that the respondent mentions)

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
11	flood
13	not enough rainfall
15	pests destroy crop
17	crop yield low for some other reason
19	fire destroys house and or equipment
21	low price for output
23	high input prices
25	education expenses are higher

27	need extra money for ceremony
29	income lower because of retirement
31	high investment costs
33	high expenses because of illness
35	building expenses are higher
37	death in family
39	worked fewer days in current occupation
41	bad year for household business
43	lost money from gambling
45	unable to repay debts
61	lower educational expenses
63	lower expenses for some other reason
65	children finish school and go to work
67	children send money home
69	get a better main job
71	have an additional occupation
73	grow a new crop
75	high price for output
77	good weather for farming
79	high crop yield for another reason
81	able to borrow
83	high land prices
85	worked more days in current occupation
87	high demand for product
89	won lottery
91	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
11	16	1.18
13	283	20.84
15	12	0.88
17	146	10.75
19	1	0.07
21	61	4.49
23	63	4.64
25	26	1.91
27	11	0.81
29	4	0.29
31	42	3.09
33	28	2.06
35	9	0.66
37	9	0.66
39	93	6.85
41	18	1.33
45	2	0.15
61	7	0.52
63	31	2.28
65	8	0.59
67	67	4.93
69	34	2.50
71	30	2.21
73	4	0.29
75	128	9.43
77	58	4.27

79	46	3.39
81	13	0.96
83	3	0.22
85	34	2.50
87	2	0.15
91	31	2.28
.c	38	2.80
	-----	-----
	1,358	100.00
Valid cases = 1,320		Missing cases = 38

Variable Name: rr5ao
 Label: other of rr5a
 Type: C
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RR5AO
 Question Text: If other of RR5A

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 27	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 31	Missing cases: 1,327 NA(not applicable)= 1,327

Variable Name: rr5b
 Label: 2nd reason for best income year
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RR5B
 Question Text: Why? (Record codes for the second reason that the respondent mentions)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
11	flood
13	not enough rainfall
15	pests destroy crop
17	crop yield low for some other reason
19	fire destroys house and or equipment
21	low price for output
23	high input prices
25	education expenses are higher
27	need extra money for ceremony
29	income lower because of retirement
31	high investment costs
33	high expenses because of illness
35	building expenses are higher
37	death in family
39	worked fewer days in current occupation
41	bad year for household business
43	lost money from gambling
45	unable to repay debts

61	lower educational expenses
63	lower expenses for some other reason
65	children finish school and go to work
67	children send money home
69	get a better main job
71	have an additional occupation
73	grow a new crop
75	high price for output
77	good weather for farming
79	high crop yield for another reason
81	able to borrow
83	high land prices
85	worked more days in current occupation
87	high demand for product
89	won lottery
91	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
11	3	0.22
13	57	4.20
15	26	1.91
17	172	12.67
21	48	3.53
23	111	8.17
25	32	2.36
27	12	0.88
29	2	0.15
31	54	3.98
33	25	1.84
35	10	0.74
37	6	0.44
39	102	7.51
41	21	1.55
45	10	0.74
61	1	0.07
63	25	1.84
65	3	0.22
67	48	3.53
69	22	1.62
71	31	2.28
73	2	0.15
75	84	6.19
77	80	5.89
79	71	5.23
81	11	0.81
83	2	0.15
85	55	4.05
87	9	0.66
89	4	0.29
91	25	1.84
.c	194	14.29

 1,358

Valid cases = 1,164

Missing cases = 194

 100.00

Variable Name: rr5bo
 Label: other of rr5b
 Type: C
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RR5BO
 Question Text: If other of RR5B

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 22 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 25	Missing cases: 1,333 NA(not applicable)= 1,333

Variable Name: rr6
 Label: whether is bad year for many
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: CVR14
 Question Text: Was this a bad year for many of the households in the village?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	728	53.61
3	592	43.59
.c	38	2.80
	----- 1,358	----- 100.00

Valid cases = 1,320

Missing cases = 38

Variable Name: rr9a
 Label: 1st most important response
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RR9A
 Question Text: Ranking of Responses – First most Important

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-37	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	187	13.77
2	142	10.46
3	17	1.25
4	5	0.37
5	4	0.29
6	125	9.20
7	46	3.39
8	222	16.35
9	9	0.66
10	26	1.91
11	44	3.24
12	1	0.07
13	99	7.29
14	2	0.15
15	4	0.29
16	1	0.07
17	1	0.07
19	1	0.07
20	146	10.75
23	4	0.29
24	3	0.22
27	8	0.59
28	2	0.15
29	122	8.98
31	25	1.84
32	4	0.29
33	1	0.07
34	1	0.07
35	48	3.53
36	17	1.25
37	3	0.22
.c	38	2.80
	-----	-----
	1,358	100.00

Valid cases = 1,320

Missing cases = 38

Variable Name: rr9b
Label: 2nd most important response
Type: N
Position: 8
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: RR9B
Question Text: Ranking of Responses – Second most Important

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-37	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	111	8.17
2	118	8.69
3	20	1.47
4	24	1.77
5	4	0.29
6	112	8.25
7	63	4.64
8	121	8.91
9	21	1.55
10	103	7.58
11	106	7.81
12	9	0.66
13	77	5.67
14	5	0.37
15	12	0.88
16	1	0.07
17	1	0.07
20	74	5.45
22	1	0.07
23	10	0.74
24	1	0.07
25	1	0.07
27	12	0.88
28	2	0.15
29	179	13.18
30	1	0.07
31	29	2.14
32	1	0.07
33	5	0.37
34	1	0.07
35	45	3.31
36	28	2.06
37	1	0.07
.c	59	4.34
	-----	-----
	1,358	100.00

Valid cases = 1,299

Missing cases = 59

Variable Name: rr9c

Label: 3rd most important response

Type: N

Position: 9

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: RR9C

Question Text: Ranking of Responses – Third most Important

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-37	number
.c	Not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	74	5.45
2	64	4.71
3	22	1.62
4	11	0.81
5	2	0.15
6	90	6.63
7	56	4.12
8	105	7.73
9	9	0.66
10	137	10.09
11	102	7.51
12	21	1.55
13	100	7.36
14	25	1.84
15	13	0.96
16	4	0.29
17	4	0.29
19	4	0.29
20	55	4.05
22	2	0.15
23	9	0.66
24	8	0.59
25	1	0.07
27	19	1.40
28	2	0.15
29	184	13.55
30	1	0.07
31	17	1.25
32	1	0.07
33	9	0.66
34	2	0.15
35	47	3.46
36	34	2.50
37	3	0.22
.c	121	8.91
	-----	-----
	1,358	100.00

Valid cases = 1,237

Missing cases = 121

Variable Name: rr10a

Label: what livestock or equipment sold
 Type: N
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RR10A
 Question Text: Sell livestock or equipment: what did you sell?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	Pigs
B	Cows
C	Buffalo
D	Poultry
E	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	20		1.47
A,B	8		0.59
A,B,C	1		0.07
A,B,D	1		0.07
A,D	2		0.15
B	136		10.01
B,C	6		0.44
B,D	6		0.44
B,E	3		0.22
C	36		2.65
C,D	1		0.07
D	21		1.55
E	10		0.74
NA(Not Applicable)	1,107		81.52
	-----		-----
	1,358		100.00

Valid cases = 251

Missing cases = 1,107

Variable Name: rr10ao

Label: other of rr10a
 Type: C
 Position: 11
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: Num: RR10AO
 Question Text: Other (specify) of RR10A

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 11	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 13	Missing cases: 1,345 NA(not applicable)= 1,345

Variable Name: rr10b

Label: amount compared with normal year
 Type: N
 Position: 12
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RR10B
 Question Text: Did you sell more/the same/less than in a normal year?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	more
3	same
5	less
7	in a normal year sell none
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	70	5.15
3	34	2.50
5	28	2.06
7	119	8.76
.c	1,107	81.52
	-----	-----
	1,358	100.00

Valid cases = 251

Missing cases = 1,107

Variable Name: rr10c

Label: time compared with normal year
 Type: N
 Position: 13
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RR10C
 Question Text: Did you sell earlier/same time/later than in a normal year?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	earlier
3	same time
5	later
7	in a normal year sell none
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	30	2.21
3	61	4.49
5	35	2.58
7	125	9.20
.c	1,107	81.52
	-----	-----
	1,358	100.00

Valid cases = 251

Missing cases = 1,107

Variable Name: rr11

Label: affected by turmoil or not
 Type: N
 Position: 14
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RR11
 Question Text: Has your family been affected by the recent turmoil in Thailand's economic circumstances?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Value	Frequency	
	Count	Percent
1	613	45.14
3	707	52.06
.c	38	2.80
	-----	-----
	1,358	100.00

Valid cases = 1,320

Missing cases = 38

Variable Name: rr12

Label: effect of turmoil
 Type: C
 Position: 15
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RR12
 Question Text: How has your family been affected?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 174	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 613	Missing cases: 745 NA(not applicable)= 745

Section II: Risk Response

Data set name: hh05_02rr_tab1.dta

Case count: 47,545

Variable count: 5

Size: 4,425,499 bytes

Variable Name: number

Label: line# ID of HH action

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: number

Question Text: line# ID of HH action

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	sell/eat rice in storage
2	spend less on household items, food etc.
3	spend less on inputs
4	sell jewelry
5	sell land
6	work harder than in a normal year
7	do additional occupation
8	use savings
9	get help from government
10	help from relatives in village (not money)
11	help with money from relatives in the village
12	help from relatives out of village (not money)
13	help with money from relatives out of the village
14	help from non-relatives in village (not money)
15	help with money from non-relatives in the village
16	help from non-relatives out of village (not money)
17	help with money from non-relatives out of the village
18	get help from the temple
19	borrow from BAAC group members
20	borrow from BAAC
21	borrow from supplier of inputs in the village
22	borrow from supplier of input out of the village
23	borrow from moneylender in village
24	borrow from moneylender out of village
25	borrow from village store owner
26	borrow from village rice bank
27	borrow from PCG
28	borrow from Housewife's group
29	borrow from village fund
30	borrow from Marketing Demonstration Center
31	borrow from Agricultural Cooperative
32	borrow from commercial bank
33	migrate for less than 6 months for work (some/all of household)
34	migrate for 6 or more than months for work (some/all of household)
35	sell livestock or equipment
36	other (specify)
37	other (specify)
38	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,320	2.78
2	1,320	2.78
3	1,320	2.78
4	1,320	2.78
5	1,320	2.78
6	1,320	2.78
7	1,320	2.78
8	1,320	2.78
9	1,320	2.78
10	1,320	2.78
11	1,320	2.78
12	1,320	2.78
13	1,320	2.78
14	1,320	2.78
15	1,320	2.78
16	1,320	2.78
17	1,320	2.78
18	1,320	2.78
19	1,320	2.78
20	1,320	2.78
21	1,320	2.78
22	1,320	2.78
23	1,320	2.78
24	1,320	2.78
25	1,320	2.78
26	1,320	2.78
27	1,320	2.78
28	1,320	2.78
29	1,320	2.78
30	1,320	2.78
31	1,320	2.78
32	1,320	2.78
33	1,320	2.78
34	1,320	2.78
35	1,320	2.78
36	1,320	2.78
37	25	0.05
	----- 47,545	----- 100.00

Valid cases = 47,545

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: specify
 Label: HH action
 Type: C
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: specify
 Question Text: Household Action

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 76 Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 47,545	Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: rr7a
 Label: spontaneous response
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RR7A
 Question Text: Spontaneous Responses (record a 1 in the column next to the response that the respondent mentions without prompting)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	2,072	4.36
.c	45,473	95.64
	-----	-----
	47,545	100.00

Valid cases = 2,072 Missing cases = 45,473

Variable Name: rr7b
 Label: prompted response
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RR7B
 Question Text: W Non-Spontaneous Responses (read all of the responses that the respondent has not mentioned yet. Record a 1 if the respondent did the activity in the worst year, 0 if they did not.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-1	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency		<u>Percent</u>
	<u>Count</u>		
0	38,725		81.45
1	6,748		14.19
.c	2,072		4.36
	-----		-----
	47,545		100.00

Valid cases = 45,473

Missing cases = 2,072

Variable Name: rr8
 Label: whether need to repay
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RR8
 Question Text: Question Text: Help with money or goods (Ask this question only if the respondent has a 1 for any of the actions 9-25, or a relevant "other") Was this a gift or does it have to be repaid?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	gift
3	repay when able
5	repay at a specific time
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency		<u>Percent</u>
	<u>Count</u>		
1	3,079		6.48
3	830		1.75
5	761		1.60
.c	42,875		90.18
	-----		-----
	47,545		100.00

Valid cases = 4,670

Missing cases = 42,875

Section IV: Household Composition

Data set name: hh05_04hc.dta

Case count: 1,358

Variable count: 3

Size: 26,322 bytes

Variable Name: hc1

Label: total hhld members

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HC1

Question Text: Total number of household members (Enumerator answer this question after you have found out about all of the household members)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-15	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1	15		4.17879	1.73965

Valid cases = 1,320

Missing cases : 38
.c = 38

Variable Name: hc9

Label: move back last 12 months

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HC9

Question Text: In the past 12 months, have any family members who had previously migrated away returned to the village?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	94		6.92
3	1,226		90.28
.c	38		2.80
	-----		-----
	1,358		100.00

Valid cases = 1,320

Missing cases = 38

Variable Name: hc11

Label: move out last 12 months
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HC11
 Question Text: In the past 12 monts, have any household members left the village?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	252	18.56
3	1,068	78.65
.c	38	2.80
	-----	-----
	1,358	100.00

Valid cases = 1,320

Missing cases = 38

Section IV: Household Composition

Data set name: hh05_04hc_tab1.dta

Case count: 5,516

Variable count: 9

Size: 511,601 bytes

Variable Name: hc3

Label: relationship to household head

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HC3

Question Text: How is ____related to the household head?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	head
3	spouse
5	brother or sister
7	son or daughter
9	son in law or daughter in-law
11	grandchild
13	parent
15	other relation and household member

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,323	23.98
3	977	17.71
5	55	1.00
7	1,711	31.02
9	274	4.97
11	897	16.26
13	141	2.56
15	138	2.50
	-----	-----
	5,516	100.00

Valid cases = 5,516

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: hc3o

Label: other of hc3

Type: C

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HC3O

Question Text: Other relation and household member (specify)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 56	
Unique missing data codes = 2	
Valid cases = 137	Missing cases: 5,379
	MI(missing value)= 1
	NA(not applicable)= 5,378

Variable Name: hc4
 Label: sex of household member
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HC4
 Question Text: Record the sex of each house hold member

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	male
3	female

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	2,672	48.44
3	2,844	51.56
	-----	-----
	5,516	100.00

Valid cases = 5,516

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: hc5
 Label: age on last birthday
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HC5
 Question Text: How old was ___ on their last birthday? (If 3 years of age or less, skip to the next person.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-97	number
.b	don't know the answer

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	97	34.8963	22.4419

Valid cases = 5,515

Missing cases : 1
 .b = 1

Variable Name: hc6
 Label: whether currently in school
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HC6
 Question Text: Is ____ in school now?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,428	25.89
3	3,794	68.78
.c	294	5.33
	-----	-----
	5,516	100.00

Valid cases = 5,222

Missing cases = 294

Variable Name: hc7
 Label: highest grade completed
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HC7
 Question Text: What is the highest grade of school that ____ has completed?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	no school
3	no school yet
5	Kinder 1
7	Kinder 2
9	Kinder 3
11	P. 1
13	P. 2
15	P. 3
17	P. 4
19	P.5
21	P.6
23	P.7
25	M or MS 1
27	M or MS 2
29	M or MS 3
31	M or MS 4
33	M or MS 5
35	M or MS 6
37	M or MS 7

39 M or MS 8
 41 PWC 1
 43 PWC 2
 45 PWC 3
 47 PWS 1
 49 PWS 2
 51 PWT 1
 53 PWT 2
 55 Univ.1
 57 Univ.2
 59 Univ.3
 61 Univ.4
 63 other
 .b don't know the answer
 .c not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	373	6.76
3	63	1.14
5	89	1.61
7	89	1.61
9	21	0.38
11	128	2.32
13	205	3.72
15	153	2.77
17	1,770	32.09
19	130	2.36
21	694	12.58
23	42	0.76
25	114	2.07
27	106	1.92
29	446	8.09
31	59	1.07
33	53	0.96
35	282	5.11
37	1	0.02
39	3	0.05
41	19	0.34
43	15	0.27
45	72	1.31
47	20	0.36
49	74	1.34
51	1	0.02
53	3	0.05
55	16	0.29
57	31	0.56
59	24	0.44
61	110	1.99
63	13	0.24
.b	3	0.05
.c	294	5.33
	-----	-----
	5,516	100.00

Valid cases = 5,219

Missing cases = 297

Variable Name: hc8

Label: education system
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HC8
 Question Text: Was this person a member of the household at the time of Resurvey 98?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	either old system
3	new
5	temple
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,950		35.35
3	2,822		51.16
5	14		0.25
.c	730		13.23
	-----		-----
	5,516		100.00

Valid cases = 4,786

Missing cases = 730

Variable Name: hc8a

Label: time lived in household
 Type: N
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HC8A
 Question Text: After you have found out about all of the members of the household who have lived in this house for at least 6 months out of the last 12 months, ask if there are any people who are living in this house now, although they may not have lived in the house fo the last 12 months

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	5,367		97.30
3	149		2.70
	-----		-----
	5,516		100.00

Valid cases = 5,516

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: hc8b

Label: member
 Type: N
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HC8B
 Question Text: Enumerator uses the table from survey to check if this person is a member family from the 1997 survey or not (1= yes 3- no) although this family is not a substitute family (CVR2K=1-11) 5- no, because this is substitute family (CVR2K=13 or 15)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no, if this family is not a substitute family
5	no, if this is substitute family

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	5,074	91.99
3	295	5.35
5	147	2.66
	-----	-----
	5,516	100.00

Valid cases = 5,516

Missing cases = 0

Section IV: Household Composition

Data set name: hh05_04hc_tab2.dta

Case count: 134

Variable count: 4

Size: 16,469 bytes

Variable Name: hc10a

Label: who returned

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HC10A

Question Text: Enumerator: Record number of this person from the household component table. If he/she is not the household member, record NA.

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 11	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 122	Missing cases: 12 .c (not applicable)= 12

Variable Name: hc10b

Label: why returned

Type: C

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HC10B

Question Text: Why did they return?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 82	
Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 134	Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: hc10c

Label: place of stay before

Type: N

Position: 3

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HC10C

Question Text: Where did he/she stay before return to a village?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	in this house
3	in this village
5	outside this village but in this tambon
7	outside this tambon but in this amphoe

9	outside this amphoe but in this changwat
11	in bangkok
13	other provinces
15	other

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
3	1	0.75
5	2	1.49
7	9	6.72
9	31	23.13
11	44	32.84
13	42	31.34
15	5	3.73
	-----	-----
	134	100.00

Valid cases = 134

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: hc10d

Label: in what province before

Type: N

Position: 4

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HC10D

Question Text: What province (changwat) did he/she stay before return to a village?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
10	Krung Thep Mahanakhon
11	Samut Prakan
12	Nonthaburi
13	Pathum Thani
14	Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya
15	Ang Thong
16	Lop Buri
17	Sing Buri
18	Chai Nat
19	Sara Buri
20	Chon Buri
21	Rayong
22	Chanthaburi
23	Trat
24	Chachoengsao
25	Prachin Buri
26	Nakhon Nayok
27	Sa Kaeo
30	Nakhon Ratchasima
31	Buriram
32	Surin
33	Sisaket
34	Ubon Ratchathani
35	Yasothon

36	Chaiyaphum
37	Amnat Charoen
39	Nong Bua Lamphu
40	Khon Kaen
41	Udon Thani
42	Loei
43	Nong Khai
44	Maha Sarakham
45	Roi Et
46	Kalasin
47	Sakon Nakhon
48	Nakhon Phanom
49	Mukdahan
50	Chiang Mai
51	Lampang
52	Lamphun
53	Uttaradit
54	Phrae
55	Nan
56	Phayao
57	Chiang Rai
58	Mae Hong Son
60	Nakhon Sawan
61	Uthai Thani
62	Kamphaeng Phet
63	Tak
64	Sukhothai
65	Phitsanulok
66	Phichit
67	Phetchabun
70	Ratchaburi
71	Kanchanaburi
72	Suphan Buri
73	Nakhon Pathom
74	Samut Sakhon
75	Samut Songkhram
76	Phetchaburi
77	Prachuap Khiri Khan
80	Nakhon Si Thammarat
81	Krabi
82	Phangnga
83	Phuket
84	Surat Thani
85	Ranong
86	Chumphon
90	Songkhla
91	Satun
92	Trang
93	Phatthalung
94	Pattani
95	Yala
96	Narathiwat
100	Thailand(general)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
12	1		0.75
13	1		0.75
15	1		0.75
20	13		9.70
21	1		0.75
27	3		2.24
30	1		0.75
31	1		0.75
32	2		1.49
40	1		0.75
60	4		2.99
71	1		0.75
72	1		0.75
73	2		1.49
74	1		0.75
77	1		0.75
81	1		0.75
83	1		0.75
90	2		1.49
94	1		0.75
95	2		1.49
.c	92		68.66
	-----		-----
	134		100.00

Valid cases = 42

Missing cases = 92

Section IV: Household Composition

Data set name: hh05_04hc_tab3.dta

Case count: 363

Variable count: 4

Size: 31,824 bytes

Variable Name: hc12a

Label: ID of who left

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HC12A

Question Text: Enumerator: Record number of this person from the household component table. If he/she is now not the household member, record NA.

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 9	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 117	Missing cases: 246 .c (not applicable)= 246

Variable Name: hc12b

Label: why left

Type: C

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HC12B

Question Text: Why did they leave?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 128	
Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 363	Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: hc12c

Label: place of stay now

Type: N

Position: 3

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HC12C

Question Text: Where does he/she stay now?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	in this house
3	in this village
5	outside this village but in this tambon
7	outside this tambon but in this amphoe
9	outside this amphoe but in this changwat
11	in Bangkok
13	other provinces
15	other

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	7	1.93
3	5	1.38
5	17	4.68
7	19	5.23
9	28	7.71
11	146	40.22
13	136	37.47
15	5	1.38
	-----	-----
	363	100.00

Valid cases = 363

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: hc12d

Label: in what province now

Type: N

Position: 4

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HC12D

Question Text: What province (changwat) does he/she stay now?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
10	Krung Thep Mahanakhon
11	Samut Prakan
12	Nonthaburi
13	Pathum Thani
14	Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya
15	Ang Thong
16	Lop Buri
17	Sing Buri
18	Chai Nat
19	Sara Buri
20	Chon Buri
21	Rayong
22	Chanthaburi
23	Trat
24	Chachoengsao
25	Prachin Buri

- 26 Nakhon Nayok
- 27 Sa Kaeo
- 30 Nakhon Ratchasima
- 31 Buriram
- 32 Surin
- 33 Sisaket
- 34 Ubon Ratchathani
- 35 Yasothon
- 36 Chaiyaphum
- 37 Amnat Charoen
- 39 Nong Bua Lamphu
- 40 Khon Kaen
- 41 Udon Thani
- 42 Loei
- 43 Nong Khai
- 44 Maha Sarakham
- 45 Roi Et
- 46 Kalasin
- 47 Sakon Nakhon
- 48 Nakhon Phanom
- 49 Mukdahan
- 50 Chiang Mai
- 51 Lampang
- 52 Lamphun
- 53 Uttaradit
- 54 Phrae
- 55 Nan
- 56 Phayao
- 57 Chiang Rai
- 58 Mae Hong Son
- 60 Nakhon Sawan
- 61 Uthai Thani
- 62 Kamphaeng Phet
- 63 Tak
- 64 Sukhothai
- 65 Phitsanulok
- 66 Phichit
- 67 Phetchabun
- 70 Ratchaburi
- 71 Kanchanaburi
- 72 Suphan Buri
- 73 Nakhon Pathom
- 74 Samut Sakhon
- 75 Samut Songkhram
- 76 Phetchaburi
- 77 Prachuap Khiri Khan
- 80 Nakhon Si Thammarat
- 81 Krabi
- 82 Phangnga
- 83 Phuket
- 84 Surat Thani
- 85 Ranong
- 86 Chumphon
- 90 Songkhla
- 91 Satun
- 92 Trang
- 93 Phatthalung

94	Pattani
95	Yala
96	Narathiwat
100	Thailand(general)
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
10	6	1.65
11	5	1.38
12	4	1.10
13	11	3.03
14	9	2.48
18	2	0.55
19	5	1.38
20	23	6.34
21	6	1.65
22	3	0.83
25	2	0.55
27	1	0.28
30	6	1.65
31	1	0.28
32	4	1.10
33	1	0.28
34	6	1.65
35	1	0.28
37	1	0.28
40	5	1.38
43	2	0.55
44	2	0.55
50	3	0.83
53	2	0.55
60	1	0.28
62	1	0.28
65	2	0.55
66	2	0.55
67	1	0.28
70	1	0.28
73	2	0.55
74	3	0.83
76	1	0.28
77	1	0.28
80	1	0.28
83	2	0.55
84	1	0.28
90	1	0.28
91	1	0.28
92	3	0.83
.b	1	0.28
.c	227	62.53
	-----	-----
	363	100.00

Valid cases = 135

Missing cases = 228

Section V: Occupation

Data set name: hh05_05oc.dta

Case count: 1,358

Variable count: 1

Size: 23,211 bytes

Variable Name: oc3a

Label: whether household member works

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: OC3A

Question Text: Currently, are there any household member who work with company or factory or used to work with company or factory in the last 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	154	11.34
3	1,166	85.86
.c	38	2.80
	-----	-----
	1,358	100.00

Valid cases = 1,320

Missing cases = 38

Section V: Occupation

Data set name: hh05_05oc_tab1.dta

Case count: 4,576

Variable count: 12

Size: 1,886,896 bytes

Variable Name: oc1a

Label: primary occupation

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: OC1A

Question Text: What was ____'s primary occupation over the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	no prior occupation
1	inactive (or no secondary occupation)
3	in school
5	looking for work
7	rice farmer
9	corn farmer
11	orchard farmer
13	farmer growing a different crop
15	shrimp farmer
17	raise fish other than shrimp
19	raise livestock: chicken or duck
21	raise livestock: pig, cow (meat or dairy) or water buffalo
23	construction work in village
25	construction work out of village but in changwat
27	construction work in another changwat, not Bangkok
29	construction work in Bangkok
31	rice miller
33	shop keeper
35	factory worker
37	mechanic
39	clerical worker
41	administrative or managerial job
43	nurse
45	teacher
47	policeman
49	government official
51	accountant
53	electrician
55	cleaner or janitor
57	trader
59	housework
61	general agricultural labor jobs that vary over the year
63	general non-agricultural labor jobs that vary over the year
65	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	467	10.21
3	792	17.31
5	9	0.20
7	842	18.40
9	92	2.01
11	169	3.69
13	73	1.60
15	3	0.07
17	4	0.09
19	23	0.50
21	214	4.68
23	5	0.11
25	40	0.87
27	4	0.09
29	6	0.13
31	2	0.04
33	101	2.21
35	175	3.82
37	11	0.24
39	5	0.11
41	4	0.09
43	5	0.11
45	30	0.66
47	9	0.20
49	75	1.64
51	9	0.20
53	7	0.15
55	4	0.09
57	145	3.17
59	39	0.85
61	380	8.30
63	138	3.02
65	694	15.17
	----- 4,576	----- 100.00

Valid cases = 4,576

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: oc1ao

Label: other of oc1a

Type: C

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: OC1AO

Question Text: What was ____'s primary occupation over the past 12 months

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 122

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 694

Missing cases: 3,882

NA(not applicable)= 3,882

Variable Name: oc1b
 Label: worker type (pri occ.)
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: OC1B
 Question Text: What type of worker is ___ in this job?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	owner of business
3	unpaid family worker
5	employee - daily wages
7	employee - monthly wages
9	employee - piece rate, in house
11	employee - piece rate, out of house
13	government worker
15	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,071		23.40
3	1,183		25.85
5	665		14.53
7	243		5.31
9	52		1.14
11	44		0.96
13	51		1.11
.c	1,267		27.69
	-----		-----
	4,576		100.00

Valid cases = 3,309

Missing cases = 1,267

Variable Name: oc1bo
 Label: other of oc1b
 Type: C
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: OC1BO
 Question Text: What type of worker is ___ in this job?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 4,576 NA(not applicable)= 4,576

Variable Name: oc1c
 Label: daily wage
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: OC1C
 Question Text: [For wage, salary and government workers only, OC1B=5,7 or 13] What is ___'s daily (or monthly, as applicable) wage in this job?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-46000	number
.c	not applicable
.y	missing value

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	46000		2903.56	5600.94

Valid cases = 958

Missing cases : 3,618

.c = 3,617

.y = 1

Variable Name: oc1d
 Label: # of year at this position
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: OC1D
 Question Text: For how many years has ___ been doing this type of work? (If someone says they have been doing this work since they were born, record their age minus 10 as the number of years).

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-115	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable
.y	missing value

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	115		16.0933	15.2599

Valid cases = 3,779

Missing cases : 797

.b = 4

.c = 792

.y = 1

Variable Name: oc2a

Label: secondary occupation

Type: N

Position: 7

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: OC2A

Question Text: What was ____'s secondary occupation (if more than one secondary occupation, record the one that the person earned the most from over the past 12 months)?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	no prior occupation
1	inactive (or no secondary occupation)
3	in school
5	looking for work
7	rice farmer
9	corn farmer
11	orchard farmer
13	farmer growing a different crop
15	shrimp farmer
17	raise fish other than shrimp
19	raise livestock: chicken or duck
21	raise livestock: pig, cow (meat or dairy) or water buffalo
23	construction work in village
25	construction work out of village but in changwat
27	construction work in another changwat, not bangkok
29	construction work in bangkok
31	rice miller
33	shop keeper
35	factory worker
37	mechanic
39	clerical worker
41	administrative or managerial job
43	nurse
45	teacher
47	policeman
49	government official
51	accountant
53	electrician
55	cleaner or janitor
57	trader
59	housework
61	general agricultural labor jobs that vary over the year
63	general non-agricultural labor jobs that vary over the year
65	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	2,440	53.32
3	39	0.85
7	660	14.42
9	60	1.31
11	122	2.67
13	79	1.73
15	16	0.35
17	11	0.24
19	30	0.66
21	405	8.85
23	9	0.20
25	23	0.50
27	5	0.11
29	5	0.11
31	6	0.13
33	30	0.66
35	5	0.11
49	23	0.50
51	1	0.02
53	1	0.02
55	1	0.02
57	50	1.09
59	3	0.07
61	252	5.51
63	45	0.98
65	255	5.57
	-----	-----
	4,576	100.00

Valid cases = 4,576

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: oc2ao

Label: other of oc2a

Type: C

Position: 8

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: OC2AO

Question Text: What was ___'s secondary occupation (if more than one secondary occupation, record the one that the person earned the most from over the past 12 months)?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 92

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 255

Missing cases: 4,321

NA(not applicable)= 4,321

Variable Name: **oc2b**
 Label: worker type (2nd occ.)
 Type: N
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: OC2B
 Question Text: What type of worker is ____ in this job?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	owner of business
3	unpaid family worker
5	employee - daily wages
7	employee - monthly wages
9	employee - piece rate, in house
11	employee - piece rate, out of house
13	government worker
15	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	711	15.54
3	983	21.48
5	318	6.95
7	28	0.61
9	17	0.37
11	34	0.74
13	6	0.13
.c	2,479	54.17
	-----	-----
	4,576	100.00

Valid cases = 2,097

Missing cases = 2,479

Variable Name: **oc2bo**
 Label: other of oc2b
 Type: C
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: OC2BO
 Question Text: What type of worker is ____ in this job? 15- other (specify)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 4,576 NA(not applicable)= 4,576

Variable Name: oc3

Label: village position
 Type: C
 Position: 11
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: OC3
 Question Text: Which of the following village positions does ____ hold? (record all that apply)

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	no positions
B	headman
C	assistant headman
D	kamnan
E	assistant kamnan
F	PCG committee member
G	Rice Bank committee member
H	head of BAAC group
I	member of women's group committee
J	member of housewife's group committee
K	member of village committee
L	member of tambon committee
M	member of Marketing Demonstration Center committee
N	health volunteer
O	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	4,236	92.57
B	13	0.28
B,G,K,O	1	0.02
B,K,O	1	0.02
B,O	3	0.07
C	30	0.66
C,F,K	1	0.02
C,K	3	0.07
C,K,N,J,O	1	0.02
C,K,O	4	0.09
C,N	1	0.02
C,O	3	0.07
D	1	0.02
E	3	0.07
E,N	1	0.02
E,O	1	0.02
F	5	0.11
F,O	3	0.07
G	1	0.02
H	2	0.04
I	7	0.15
I,N	4	0.09
I,N,O	2	0.04
I,O	1	0.02
J	14	0.31

J,N	1	0.02
J,N,O	1	0.02
K	32	0.70
K,N	5	0.11
K,N,O	2	0.04
K,O	5	0.11
K,O,N	1	0.02
L	5	0.11
L,N,F	1	0.02
N	71	1.55
N,I	3	0.07
N,J,I	1	0.02
N,O	4	0.09
O	97	2.12
O,K	3	0.07
O,N	2	0.04
	-----	-----
	4,576	100.00

Valid cases = 4,576

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: oc3o
 Label: other of oc3
 Type: C
 Position: 12
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: OC30
 Question Text: Other (specify) of OC3 (OC3=O)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 72
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 135
 Missing cases: 4,441
 NA(not applicable)= 4,441

Section V: Occupation

Data set name: hh05_05oc_tab2.dta

Case count: 218

Variable count: 7

Size: 29,211 bytes

Variable Name: oc3b

Label: ID household member

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: OC3B

Question Text: Enumerator: record number of each household member who works with company or factory in the table below.

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 8

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 217

Missing cases: 1
.c (not applicable)= 1**Variable Name: oc3d**

Label: business type

Type: C

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: OC3D

Question Text: What does this company/factory do?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 100

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 214

Missing cases: 4
DK(Don't know the answer) =4**Variable Name: oc3e**

Label: location of company

Type: N

Position: 3

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: OC3E

Question Text: Where is the company located?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	in this house
3	in this village
5	outside this village but in this tambon
7	outside this tambon but in this amphoe
9	outside this amphoe but in this changwat
11	in bangkok
13	other provinces
15	other

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
3	2	0.92
5	10	4.59
7	102	46.79
9	60	27.52
11	18	8.26
13	26	11.93
	-----	-----
	218	100.00

Valid cases = 218

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: oc3f

Label: which province

Type: N

Position: 4

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: OC3F

Question Text: Which province (changwat) is the company located in?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
10	Krung Thep Mahanakhon
11	Samut Prakan
12	Nonthaburi
13	Pathum Thani
14	Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya
15	Ang Thong
16	Lop Buri
17	Sing Buri
18	Chai Nat
19	Sara Buri
20	Chon Buri
21	Rayong
22	Chanthaburi
23	Trat
24	Chachoengsao
25	Prachin Buri
26	Nakhon Nayok
27	Sa Kaeo

- 30 Nakhon Ratchasima
- 31 Buriram
- 32 Surin
- 33 Sisaket
- 34 Ubon Ratchathani
- 35 Yasothon
- 36 Chaiyaphum
- 37 Amnat Charoen
- 39 Nong Bua Lamphu
- 40 Khon Kaen
- 41 Udon Thani
- 42 Loei
- 43 Nong Khai
- 44 Maha Sarakham
- 45 Roi Et
- 46 Kalasin
- 47 Sakon Nakhon
- 48 Nakhon Phanom
- 49 Mukdahan
- 50 Chiang Mai
- 51 Lampang
- 52 Lamphun
- 53 Uttaradit
- 54 Phrae
- 55 Nan
- 56 Phayao
- 57 Chiang Rai
- 58 Mae Hong Son
- 60 Nakhon Sawan
- 61 Uthai Thani
- 62 Kamphaeng Phet
- 63 Tak
- 64 Sukhothai
- 65 Phitsanulok
- 66 Phichit
- 67 Phetchabun
- 70 Ratchaburi
- 71 Kanchanaburi
- 72 Suphan Buri
- 73 Nakhon Pathom
- 74 Samut Sakhon
- 75 Samut Songkhram
- 76 Phetchaburi
- 77 Prachuap Khiri Khan
- 80 Nakhon Si Thammarat
- 81 Krabi
- 82 Phangnga
- 83 Phuket
- 84 Surat Thani
- 85 Ranong
- 86 Chumphon
- 90 Songkhla
- 91 Satun
- 92 Trang
- 93 Phatthalung
- 94 Pattani
- 95 Yala

96	Narathiwat
100	Thailand(general)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
11	2	0.92
13	1	0.46
19	6	2.75
20	11	5.05
21	1	0.46
25	3	1.38
74	2	0.92
.c	192	88.07
	-----	-----
	218	100.00

Valid cases = 26

Missing cases = 192

Variable Name: oc3g

Label: work with this company

Type: N

Position: 5

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: OC3G

Question Text: Currently, does this person work with this company/factory or not?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	192	88.07
3	26	11.93
	-----	-----
	218	100.00

Valid cases = 218

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: oc3h
 Label: why leave this company
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: OC3H
 Question Text: Why did he/she leave this company?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	end the contract
3	lay off
5	resign
7	the company/factory was closed
9	other
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1	0.46
5	21	9.63
9	4	1.83
.c	192	88.07
	-----	-----
	218	100.00

Valid cases = 26

Missing cases = 192

Variable Name: oc3ho
 Label: other of oc3h
 Type: C
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: OC3H
 Question Text: Other of oc3ho

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 1	Missing cases: 217 NA(not applicable)= 217

Section VII: Children Living Outside the House

Data set name: hh05_07kh.dta

Case count: 1,358

Variable count: 1

Size: 23,140 bytes

Variable Name: kh1

Label: # of children living outside

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: KH1

Question Text: How many children of the head and/or the spouse live outside the house?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-11	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	11		2.06667	2.17368

Valid cases = 1,320

Missing cases : 38
.c = 38

Section VII: Children Living Outside the House

Data set name: hh05_07kh_tab1.dta

Case count: 2,728

Variable count: 13

Size: 315,145 bytes

Variable Name: number

Label: line# ID of children outside

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: number

Question Text: line# ID of children outside

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 18

Unique missing data codes = 0

Valid cases = 2,728

Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: kh4

Label: age of children outside

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: KH4

Question Text: What was ___'s age at their last birthday?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
3-70	number
.a	refuse to answer
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
3	1	0.04
8	1	0.04
10	1	0.04
11	1	0.04
12	1	0.04
13	1	0.04
14	2	0.07
15	2	0.07
16	8	0.29
17	10	0.37
18	17	0.62
19	29	1.06
20	49	1.80
21	57	2.09
22	67	2.46
23	74	2.71

24	66	2.42
25	101	3.70
26	91	3.34
27	78	2.86
28	107	3.92
29	100	3.67
30	115	4.22
31	80	2.93
32	96	3.52
33	95	3.48
34	99	3.63
35	137	5.02
36	123	4.51
37	78	2.86
38	97	3.56
39	80	2.93
40	118	4.33
41	61	2.24
42	82	3.01
43	51	1.87
44	44	1.61
45	71	2.6
46	37	1.36
47	34	1.25
48	61	2.24
49	28	1.03
50	47	1.72
51	17	0.62
52	16	0.59
53	25	0.92
54	13	0.48
55	17	0.62
56	8	0.29
57	6	0.22
58	13	0.48
60	9	0.33
61	1	0.04
62	1	0.04
63	4	0.15
65	2	0.07
67	1	0.04
70	1	0.04
.a	1	0.04
.b	6	0.22
.c	89	3.26
	-----	-----
	2,728	100.00

Valid cases = 2,632

Missing cases = 96

Variable Name: kh4a
 Label: sex of children outside
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: KH4A
 Question Text: What is ____'s sex?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	male
3	female
.a	refuse to answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,293		47.40
3	1,345		49.30
.a	1		0.04
.c	89		3.26
	-----		-----
	2,728		100.00
Valid cases = 2,638		Missing cases = 90	

Variable Name: kh5
 Label: highest school completed
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: KH5
 Question Text: What is the highest grade of school that ____ has completed?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	no school
3	no school yet
5	Kinder 1
7	Kinder 2
9	Kinder 3
11	P. 1
13	P. 2
15	P. 3
17	P. 4
19	P.5
21	P.6
23	P.7
25	M or MS 1
27	M or MS 2
29	M or MS 3
31	M or MS 4
33	M or MS 5
35	M or MS 6

37	M or MS 7
39	M or MS 8
41	PWC 1
43	PWC 2
45	PWC 3
47	PWS 1
49	PWS 2
51	PWT 1
53	PWT 2
55	Univ.1
57	Univ.2
59	Univ.3
61	Univ.4
63	other
.a	refuse to answer
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	43	1.58
3	1	0.04
7	1	0.04
11	6	0.22
13	20	0.73
15	12	0.44
17	782	28.67
19	20	0.73
21	812	29.77
23	24	0.88
25	8	0.29
27	19	0.70
29	328	12.02
31	3	0.11
33	14	0.51
35	228	8.36
37	1	0.04
39	1	0.04
41	1	0.04
43	1	0.04
45	39	1.43
47	4	0.15
49	55	2.02
53	6	0.22
55	6	0.22
57	9	0.33
59	7	0.26
61	177	6.49
63	8	0.29
.a	1	0.04
.b	2	0.07
.c	89	3.26
	-----	-----
	2,728	100.00

Valid cases = 2,636

Missing cases = 92

Variable Name: kh6

Label: primary occupation
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: KH6
 Question Text: What is ____'s primary occupation?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	no prior occupation
1	inactive (or no secondary occupation)
3	in school
5	looking for work
7	rice farmer
9	corn farmer
11	orchard farmer
13	farmer growing a different crop
15	shrimp farmer
17	raise fish other than shrimp
19	raise livestock: chicken or duck
21	raise livestock: pig, cow (meat or dairy) or water buffalo
23	construction work in village
25	construction work out of village but in changwat
27	construction work in another changwat, not bangkok
29	construction work in bangkok
31	rice miller
33	shop keeper
35	factory worker
37	mechanic
39	clerical worker
41	administrative or managerial job
43	nurse
45	teacher
47	policeman
49	government official
51	accountant
53	electrician
55	cleaner or janitor
57	trader
59	housework
61	general agricultural labor jobs that vary over the year
63	general non-agricultural labor jobs that vary over the year
65	other (specify)
.a	refuse to answer
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	98	3.59
3	20	0.73
5	9	0.33
7	480	17.60
9	9	0.33
11	64	2.35
13	43	1.58
15	6	0.22
17	6	0.22
19	1	0.04
21	14	0.51
23	6	0.22
25	37	1.36
27	39	1.43
29	78	2.86
31	2	0.07
33	81	2.97
35	522	19.13
37	40	1.47
39	20	0.73
41	6	0.22
43	8	0.29
45	37	1.36
47	21	0.77
49	93	3.41
51	20	0.73
53	9	0.33
55	20	0.73
57	122	4.47
59	77	2.82
61	218	7.99
63	214	7.84
65	214	7.84
.a	1	0.04
.b	4	0.15
.c	89	3.26
	----- 2,728	----- 100.00
Valid cases = 2,634	Missing cases = 94	

Variable Name: kh6o
 Label: other of kh6
 Type: C
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: KH6
 Question Text: What is ___'s primary occupation?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 77	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 214	Missing cases: 2,514 NA(not applicable)= 2,514

Variable Name: kh7
 Label: type of worker
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: KH7
 Question Text: What type of worker are they in this job?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	owner of business
3	unpaid family worker
5	employee - daily wages
7	employee - monthly wages
9	employee - piece rate, in house
11	employee - piece rate, out of house
13	government worker
15	other (specify)
.a	refuse to answer
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	726	26.61
3	253	9.27
5	680	24.93
7	759	27.82
9	7	0.26
11	20	0.73
13	66	2.42
.a	1	0.04
.b	4	0.15
.c	212	7.77
	----- 2,728	----- 100.00

Valid cases = 2,511

Missing cases = 217

Variable Name: kh7o
 Label: other of kh7
 Type: C
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: KH7O
 Question Text: What type of worker are they in this job?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 2,728 NA(not applicable)= 2,728

Variable Name: kh8

Label: location of residence

Type: N

Position: 9

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: KH8

Question Text: Where does ____ live?(recode Changwat Code)

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
10	Krung Thep Mahanakhon
11	Samut Prakan
12	Nonthaburi
13	Pathum Thani
14	Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya
15	Ang Thong
16	Lop Buri
17	Sing Buri
18	Chai Nat
19	Sara Buri
20	Chon Buri
21	Rayong
22	Chanthaburi
23	Trat
24	Chachoengsao
25	Prachin Buri
26	Nakhon Nayok
27	Sa Kaeo
30	Nakhon Ratchasima
31	Buriram
32	Surin
33	Sisaket
34	Ubon Ratchathani
35	Yasothon
36	Chaiyaphum
37	Amnat Charoen
39	Nong Bua Lamphu
40	Khon Kaen
41	Udon Thani
42	Loei
43	Nong Khai
44	Maha Sarakham
45	Roi Et
46	Kalasin
47	Sakon Nakhon
48	Nakhon Phanom
49	Mukdahan
50	Chiang Mai
51	Lampang
52	Lamphun
53	Uttaradit
54	Phrae
55	Nan
56	Phayao
57	Chiang Rai
58	Mae Hong Son

60	Nakhon Sawan
61	Uthai Thani
62	Kamphaeng Phet
63	Tak
64	Sukhothai
65	Phitsanulok
66	Phichit
67	Phetchabun
70	Ratchaburi
71	Kanchanaburi
72	Suphan Buri
73	Nakhon Pathom
74	Samut Sakhon
75	Samut Songkhram
76	Phetchaburi
77	Prachuap Khiri Khan
80	Nakhon Si Thammarat
81	Krabi
82	Phangnga
83	Phuket
84	Surat Thani
85	Ranong
86	Chumphon
90	Songkhla
91	Satun
92	Trang
93	Phatthalung
94	Pattani
95	Yala
96	Narathiwat
100	Thailand(general)
.a	refuse to answer
.b	don't know the answer
.y	missing value

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
10	685	25.11
11	58	2.13
12	12	0.44
13	38	1.39
14	31	1.14
15	4	0.15
16	253	9.27
17	3	0.11
18	1	0.04
19	22	0.81
20	70	2.57
21	37	1.36
22	11	0.40
23	3	0.11
24	379	13.89
25	11	0.40
26	4	0.15
27	7	0.26

30	33	1.21
31	224	8.21
32	23	0.84
33	266	9.75
34	15	0.55
35	1	0.04
36	5	0.18
37	1	0.04
39	1	0.04
40	9	0.33
41	5	0.18
42	1	0.04
44	6	0.22
45	4	0.15
46	2	0.07
47	3	0.11
48	1	0.04
49	6	0.22
50	11	0.40
51	6	0.22
52	6	0.22
53	13	0.48
54	52	1.91
55	1	0.04
56	3	0.11
57	6	0.22
60	4	0.15
61	3	0.11
62	7	0.26
63	2	0.07
64	3	0.11
65	10	0.37
66	2	0.07
67	93	3.41
70	2	0.07
71	6	0.22
72	5	0.18
73	10	0.37
74	24	0.88
75	2	0.07
76	1	0.04
77	5	0.18
80	8	0.29
81	2	0.07
82	2	0.07
83	8	0.29
84	6	0.22
85	1	0.04
86	5	0.18
90	16	0.59
91	89	3.26
92	22	0.81
94	5	0.18
95	2	0.07
96	2	0.07
100	41	1.50
.a	1	0.04

.b	4	0.15
.y	2	0.07
	-----	-----
	2,728	100.00

Valid cases = 2,721

Missing cases = 7

Variable Name: kh9

Label: how many times money received
 Type: N
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: KH9
 Question Text: How many times did ___ send you money during the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-50	number
.b	don't know the answer

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	
		<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	50	3.02971	4.57583

Valid cases = 2,726

Missing cases : 2
.b = 2

Variable Name: kh10

Label: amount of money received
 Type: N
 Position: 11
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: KH10
 Question Text: Approximately how much money did ___ send you in total over the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
100-284000	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	
		<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
100	284000	9733.21	17062.3

Valid cases = 1,401

Missing cases : 1,327
.c = 1,327

Variable Name: kh11

Label: how many times money sent
 Type: N
 Position: 12
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: KH11
 Question Text: How many times did you send ____ money during the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-48	number
.b	don't know the answer

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	48		.312294	1.85855

Valid cases = 2,725

Missing cases : 3
 .b = 3

Variable Name: kh12

Label: amount of money sent
 Type: N
 Position: 13
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: KH12
 Question Text: Approximately how much money did you send ____ in total over the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
100-200000	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
100	200000		21495	28815.5

Valid cases = 159

Missing cases : 2,569
 .c = 2,569

Section VIII: Residential Patterns

Data set name: hh05_08rp.dta

Case count: 1,358

Variable count: 23

Size: 58,213 bytes

Variable Name: rp8

Label: parents live outside tambon

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: RP8

Question Text: Are the head or the spouse's mother and/or father alive and living outside of this tambon?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	
			<u>Percent</u>
1	336		24.74
3	984		72.46
.c	38		2.80
	-----		-----
	1,358		100.00
Valid cases = 1,320		Missing cases = 38	

Variable Name: rp9

Label: rice to head/parents

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: RP9

Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse's mother and/or father are alive and are living outside the tambon. Otherwise skip to RP15.] In the past 12 months, have you or anyone in your house shared rice with the head or spouse's parents?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	
			<u>Percent</u>
1	254		18.70
3	82		6.04
.c	1,022		75.26
	-----		-----
	1,358		100.00
Valid cases = 336		Missing cases = 1,022	

Variable Name: rp10

Label: rice from head/parents
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP10
 Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse's mother and/or father are alive and are living outside the tambon. Otherwise skip to RP15.] In the past 12 months, have the head or spouse's parents shared rice with or anyone else in your household?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency		<u>Percent</u>
	<u>Count</u>		
1	235		17.30
3	101		7.44
.c	1,022		75.26
	-----		-----
	1,358		100.00

Valid cases = 336

Missing cases = 1,022

Variable Name: rp11

Label: free labor to head/parents
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP11
 Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse's mother and/or father are alive and are living outside the tambon. Otherwise skip to RP15.] In the past 12 months, have you or anyone in your household helped the head or the spouse's parents with free labor?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency		<u>Percent</u>
	<u>Count</u>		
1	145		10.68
3	191		14.06
.c	1,022		75.26
	-----		-----
	1,358		100.00

Valid cases = 336

Missing cases = 1,022

Variable Name: rp12

Label: free labor from head/parents
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP12
 Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse's mother and/or father are alive and are living outside the tambon. Otherwise skip to RP15.] In the past 12 months, have the head or spouse's parents helped you or anyone in your household with free labor?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	129	9.50
3	207	15.24
.c	1,022	75.26
	-----	-----
	1,358	100.00

Valid cases = 336

Missing cases = 1,022

Variable Name: rp13

Label: parents live outside tambon
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP13
 Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse's mother and/or father are alive and are living outside the tambon. Otherwise skip to RP15.] In the past 12 months, have you or anyone in your household helped the head or spouse's parents with money?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	187	13.77
3	149	10.97
.c	1,022	75.26
	-----	-----
	1,358	100.00

Valid cases = 336

Missing cases = 1,022

Variable Name: rp14

Label: money from head/parents
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP14
 Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse's mother and/or father are alive and are living outside the tambon. Otherwise skip to RP15.] In the past 12 months, have the head or spouse's parents helped you or anyone in your household with money?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	141	10.38
3	195	14.36
.c	1,022	75.26
	-----	-----
	1,358	100.00

Valid cases = 336

Missing cases = 1,022

Variable Name: rp14a

Label: relatives in village and tambon
 Type: N
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP14A
 Question Text: Do the head or the spouse have any relatives (including parents and children) who live in this village or in this tambon, but not in this house?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,271	93.59
3	49	3.61
.c	38	2.80
	-----	-----
	1,358	100.00

Valid cases = 1,320

Missing cases = 38

Variable Name: rp15

Label: rice to relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP15
 Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse have any relatives (including parents and kids) that are living in the village or in the tambon but not in the same house. Otherwise skip to RP22.] In the past 12 months, has anyone in your house shared rice with any of your relatives who live in the village or the tambon?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency		<u>Percent</u>
1	1,156			84.13
3	115			8.47
.c	87			6.41
	-----			-----
	1,358			100.00
Valid cases = 1,271		Missing cases = 87		

Variable Name: rp16

Label: rice from relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP16
 Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse have any relatives (including parents and kids) that are living in the village or in the tambon but not in the same house. Otherwise skip to RP22.] In the past 12 months have any of your relatives who live in the village or tambon shared rice with any of the people who live in this house?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency		<u>Percent</u>
1	1,166			85.86
3	105			7.73
.c	87			6.41
	-----			-----
	1,358			100.00
Valid cases = 1,271		Missing cases = 87		

Variable Name: rp17

Label: label exchange with relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 11
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP17
 Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse have any relatives (including parents and kids) that are living in the village or in the tambon but not in the same house. Otherwise skip to RP22.] In the past 12 months, has anyone in your house done labor exchange with any your relatives who live in the village or tambon?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	821	60.46
3	450	33.14
.c	87	6.41
	-----	-----
	1,358	100.00

Valid cases = 1,271

Missing cases = 87

Variable Name: rp18

Label: equipment to relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 12
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP18
 Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse have any relatives (including parents and kids) that are living in the village or in the tambon but not in the same house. Otherwise skip to RP22.] In the past 12 months, has anyone in your house let any of your relatives who live in the village or tambon use farm equipment owned by people in this house for free?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	618	45.51
3	653	48.09
.c	87	6.41
	-----	-----
	1,358	100.00

Valid cases = 1,271

Missing cases = 87

Variable Name: rp19

Label: equipment from relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 13
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP19
 Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse have any relatives (including parents and kids) that are living in the village or in the tambon but not in the same house. Otherwise skip to RP22.] In the past 12 months, has anyone in your house gotten free use of farm equipment owned by the relatives who live in the village or tambon?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	598	44.04
3	673	49.56
.c	87	6.41
	-----	-----
	1,358	100.00

Valid cases = 1,271

Missing cases = 87

Variable Name: rp20

Label: money to relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 14
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP20
 Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse have any relatives (including parents and kids) that are living in the village or in the tambon but not in the same house. Otherwise skip to RP22.] In the past 12 months, has anyone in your house helped any of the relatives who live in the village or the tambon with money?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	698	51.40
3	573	42.19
.c	87	6.41
	-----	-----
	1,358	100.00

Valid cases = 1,271

Missing cases = 87

Variable Name: rp21

Label: money from relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 15
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP21
 Question Text: [Ask if the head or the spouse have any relatives (including parents and kids) that are living in the village or in the tambon but not in the same house. Otherwise skip to RP22.] In the past 12 months have any of the relatives who live in the village or the tambon helped anyone in this house with money?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	840	61.86
3	431	31.74
.c	87	6.41
	-----	-----
	1,358	100.00

Valid cases = 1,271

Missing cases = 87

Variable Name: rp22

Label: rice to non-relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 16
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP22
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, have you or anyone in your household shared rice with non-relatives in the village or the tambon?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	878	64.65
3	442	32.55
.c	38	2.80
	-----	-----
	1,358	100.00

Valid cases = 1,320

Missing cases = 38

Variable Name: rp23

Label: rice from non-relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 17
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP23
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, have any non-relatives in the village or the tambon shared rice with you or anyone else in your household?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency		<u>Percent</u>
	<u>Count</u>		
1	868		63.92
3	452		33.28
.c	38		2.80
	-----		-----
	1,358		100.00

Valid cases = 1,320

Missing cases = 38

Variable Name: rp24

Label: free labor to non-relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 18
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP24
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, have you or anyone in your household helped non-relatives in the village or the tambon with free labor?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency		<u>Percent</u>
	<u>Count</u>		
1	623		45.88
3	697		51.33
.c	38		2.80
	-----		-----
	1,358		100.00

Valid cases = 1,320

Missing cases = 38

Variable Name: rp25

Label: free labor from non-relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 19
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP25
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, have any non-relatives in the village or the tambon helped you or anyone else in your household with free labor?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	612	45.07
3	708	52.14
.c	38	2.80
	-----	-----
	1,358	100.00

Valid cases = 1,320

Missing cases = 38

Variable Name: rp26

Label: equipment to non-relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 20
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP8
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, have you or anyone in your household let non-relatives in the village or the tambon use farm equipment for free?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	413	30.41
3	907	66.79
.c	38	2.80
	-----	-----
	1,358	100.00

Valid cases = 1,320

Missing cases = 38

Variable Name: rp27

Label: equipment from non-relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 21
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP27
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, have any non-relatives in the village or the tambon let you or anyone else in your household use farm equipment for free?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency		<u>Percent</u>
	<u>Count</u>		
1	412		30.34
3	908		66.86
.c	38		2.80
	-----		-----
	1,358		100.00

Valid cases = 1,320

Missing cases = 38

Variable Name: rp28

Label: money to non-relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 22
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP28
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, have you or anyone in your household helped non-relatives in the village or the tambon with money?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency		<u>Percent</u>
	<u>Count</u>		
1	397		29.23
3	923		67.97
.c	38		2.80
	-----		-----
	1,358		100.00

Valid cases = 1,320

Missing cases = 38

Variable Name: rp29

Label: money from non-relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 23
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: RP29
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, have any non-relatives in the village or the tambon helped you or anyone else in your household with money?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	418	30.78
3	902	66.42
.c	38	2.80
	-----	-----
	1,358	100.00

Valid cases = 1,320

Missing cases = 38

Section XI: Household Assets

Data set name: hh05_11ha_tab1.dta

Case count: 22,057

Variable count: 12

Size: 5,761,147 bytes

Variable Name: number

Label: household asset line# id

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: number

Question Text: household asset line# id

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	TV - Color
2	VCR
3	Air Conditioner
4	Regular Telephone
5	Cellular Telephone
6	Refrigerator
7	Motorcycle
8	Car
9	Pick-up Truck
10	Long Tail Boat w/ motor (rua haan yao)
11	Large fishing boat (rua lark)
12	Washing Machine
13	Gas Stove
14	Bicycle
15	Stereo
16-31	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,320		5.98
2	1,320		5.98
3	1,320		5.98
4	1,320		5.98
5	1,320		5.98
6	1,320		5.98
7	1,320		5.98
8	1,320		5.98
9	1,320		5.98
10	1,320		5.98
11	1,320		5.98
12	1,320		5.98
13	1,320		5.98
14	1,320		5.98
15	1,320		5.98
16	967		4.38
17	622		2.82
18	356		1.61
19	173		0.78
20	70		0.32

21	33	0.15
22	19	0.09
23	11	0.05
24	4	0.02
25	2	0.01
	-----	-----
	22,057	100.00

Valid cases = 22,057

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: ha1
 Label: household asset
 Type: C
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HA1
 Question Text: household asset

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 115	
Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 22,057	Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: ha2
 Label: number of this asset
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HA2
 Question Text: Does anyone who usually lives in this household own ____? If so, how many? (record 0 if none, the number owned otherwise. For multiple items - use the extra lines on the table to record the information for each item. "Other" items must cost at minimum 1,000 Baht)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-9	Number

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	9	.541189	.736714

Valid cases = 22,057

Missing cases : 0

Variable Name: ha3

Label: acquired asset last 12 month
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HA3
 Question Text: Question Text: Have you acquired any ___ in the past 12 months? For example, have you bought or been given any ___?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	959	4.35
3	21,098	95.65
	-----	-----
	22,057	100.00

Valid cases = 22,057

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: ha4

Label: total value of assets
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HA4
 Question Text: What is the total value of the ___ you acquired?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1000-787140	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1000	787140	19360.2	71778.6

Valid cases = 959

Missing cases : 21,098

.c = 21,098

Variable Name: ha4a

Label: source of funds for this asset
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HA4A
 Question Text: How did you get the money to buy this item? (Record all that apply. If there is only one source of money then skip to next asset. If last asset skip to HA6)

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from PCG
J	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify), etc.
K	with funds borrowed from relatives
L	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
M	with funds borrowed from moneylender
N	with cash from inheritance
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	485	2.20
A,C	1	0.00
A,C,E	1	0.00
A,D	4	0.02
A,D,E,G,O	1	0.00
A,E	40	0.18
A,G	2	0.01
A,J	1	0.00
A,J,Q	1	0.00
A,P	1	0.00
B	4	0.02
C	7	0.03
C,D	1	0.00
C,E	2	0.01
C,J	1	0.00
C,O	1	0.00
D	77	0.35
D,E	4	0.02
D,G	1	0.00
D,J,Q	1	0.00
D,Q	1	0.00
E	4	0.02
E,G	1	0.00
E,J	1	0.00
E,M	1	0.00
G	4	0.02
I	2	0.01
J	7	0.03
J,O	1	0.00
L	1	0.00
O	272	1.23
P	2	0.01

Q	26	0.12
NA(Not Applicable)	21,098	95.65
	-----	-----
	22,057	100.00
Valid cases = 959		Missing cases = 21,079

Variable Name: ha4ao1
 Label: other of ha4a (ha4a=J)
 Type: C
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HA4AO1
 Question Text: other (specify) HA4A

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 10	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 13	Missing cases: 22,044 NA(not applicable)= 22,044

Variable Name: ha4ao2
 Label: other of ha4a (ha4a=Q)
 Type: C
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HA4AO2
 Question Text: other (specify) HA4A

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 14	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 29	Missing cases: 22,028 NA(not applicable)= 22,028

Variable Name: ha4b
 Label: largest source of fund
 Type: C
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HA4B
 Question Text: What was the largest source of the money to buy this item?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC

H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from moneylender
J	with cash from inheritance
K	with funds borrowed from PCG
L	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify), etc.
M	with funds borrowed from relatives
N	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	3	0.01
C	2	0.01
D	6	0.03
E	48	0.22
G	3	0.01
J	5	0.02
Q	1	0.00
NA(Not Applicable)	21,989	99.69
	-----	-----
	22,057	100.00
Valid cases = 68		Missing cases = 21,989

Variable Name: ha5
 Label: amount of largest fund
 Type: N
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HA5
 Question Text: How much money came from this source?

<u>Unique Values / Codes</u>	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
2000-576000	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Means</u>			
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
2000	576000	80611	137430
Valid cases = 68		Missing cases : 21,989 .c = 21,989	

Variable Name: ha6
 Label: asset lost past 12 months
 Type: N
 Position: 11
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HA6
 Question Text: Have you gotten rid of any ___ in the past 12 months? For example, have you sold, given away or retired any ___ because they were too old?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	211	0.96
3	21,846	99.04
	-----	-----
	22,057	100.00

Valid cases = 22,057

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: ha7

Label: value of asset lost

Type: N

Position: 12

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HA7

Question Text: What is the total value of the ____ you got rid of?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-500000	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	500000	22662.1	73943

Valid cases = 211

Missing cases : 21,846

.c = 21,846

Variable Name: ha8

Label: why asset lost

Type: C

Position: 13

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HA8

Question Text: Why did you get rid of this (or these) items?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 67	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 211	Missing cases: 21,846 NA(not applicable)= 21,846

Section XII: Agriculture Assets

Data set name: hh05_12fa.dta

Case count: 1,358

Variable count: 18

Size: 440,226 bytes

Variable Name: fa1

Label: in agricultural activities

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: FA1

Question Text: Is this house involved in agricultural activities? (1 – yes, 3 – no. If no skip to BA0. Agricultural activities include rice farmer, other crop, shrimp, chicken, pigs, other livestock, orchards, etc. The agricultural activity does not have to be the primary occupation of anyone in the household)

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,138	83.80
3	182	13.40
.c	38	2.80
	-----	-----
	1,358	100.00

Valid cases = 1,320

Missing cases = 38

Variable Name: fa2

Label: type of agricultural activity

Type: C

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: FA2

Question Text: What type of agricultural activity or activities is this household involved in? (List all that apply)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	rice farming
B	corn farming
C	shrimp farming
D	raise fish other than shrimp
E	orchard farming
F	vegetable farming
G	growing another crop
H	raising livestock chicken or duck
I	raising livestock pig, cow or buffalo
J	working as a farm laborer
K	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	48	3.53
A,B	19	1.40
A,B,D	1	0.07
A,B,E,H	1	0.07
A,B,E,H,I	1	0.07
A,B,E,H,K	1	0.07
A,B,E,K	1	0.07
A,B,F	2	0.15
A,B,F,H,I	3	0.22
A,B,F,H,I,K	1	0.07
A,B,F,K	1	0.07
A,B,H	4	0.29
A,B,H,I	2	0.15
A,B,H,I,J	3	0.22
A,B,H,I,K	3	0.22
A,B,H,J	2	0.15
A,B,H,K	1	0.07
A,B,I	2	0.15
A,B,I,J	1	0.07
A,B,I,K	5	0.37
A,B,J	7	0.52
A,B,J,K	1	0.07
A,B,K	5	0.37
A,C,D,E,J	1	0.07
A,C,E	1	0.07
A,D	2	0.15
A,D,E	2	0.15
A,D,E,F,H,I,K	1	0.07
A,D,E,F,H,J	1	0.07
A,D,E,F,H,K	1	0.07
A,D,E,H	1	0.07
A,D,E,H,I	2	0.15
A,D,E,H,I,J	2	0.15
A,D,E,H,J	1	0.07
A,D,E,H,K	1	0.07
A,D,E,I,J	1	0.07
A,D,E,J	1	0.07
A,D,H	1	0.07
A,D,H,I,J	1	0.07

A,D,H,I,J,K	1	0.07
A,D,H,I,K	1	0.07
A,D,H,J	1	0.07
A,D,I,J	1	0.07
A,D,I,K	1	0.07
A,E	1	0.07
A,E,F,H,I,K	1	0.07
A,E,F,H,J,K	2	0.15
A,E,F,I	1	0.07
A,E,F,J	1	0.07
A,E,H	4	0.29
A,E,H,I	2	0.15
A,E,H,I,J	3	0.22
A,E,H,I,K	1	0.07
A,E,H,J	2	0.15
A,E,H,J,K	4	0.29
A,E,H,K	2	0.15
A,E,I	2	0.15
A,E,I,K	2	0.15
A,E,J	3	0.22
A,E,J,K	1	0.07
A,E,K	2	0.15
A,F,H	2	0.15
A,F,H,I	4	0.29
A,F,H,I,J	3	0.22
A,F,H,I,J,K	1	0.07
A,F,H,I,K	4	0.29
A,F,H,J,K	1	0.07
A,F,H,K	1	0.07
A,F,I	1	0.07
A,F,I,K	2	0.15
A,F,J	1	0.07
A,F,J,K	2	0.15
A,F,K	7	0.52
A,H	37	2.72
A,H,I	96	7.07
A,H,I,J	83	6.11
A,H,I,J,K	25	1.84
A,H,I,K	37	2.72
A,H,J	33	2.43
A,H,J,K	14	1.03
A,H,K	19	1.40
A,I	23	1.69
A,I,J	17	1.25
A,I,J,K	8	0.59
A,I,K	11	0.81
A,I,K,J	1	0.07
A,J	31	2.28
A,J,K	13	0.96
A,K	51	3.76
A,K,J	1	0.07
B	8	0.59
B,E,H,J,K	1	0.07
B,E,H,K	1	0.07
B,F,H,J	1	0.07
B,H,J	1	0.07

B,H,J,K	1	0.07
B,H,K	1	0.07
B,I	1	0.07
B,I,K	2	0.15
B,J	3	0.22
B,J,K	3	0.22
B,K	6	0.44
C,H,I	1	0.07
C,H,K	1	0.07
C,K	1	0.07
D	1	0.07
D,E,H,K	1	0.07
D,E,I	1	0.07
D,E,J,K	1	0.07
D,H,I	2	0.15
E	13	0.96
E,F	3	0.22
E,F,H,K	1	0.07
E,F,J,K	1	0.07
E,F,K	1	0.07
E,H	6	0.44
E,H,I,J	2	0.15
E,H,J	2	0.15
E,H,J,K	2	0.15
E,H,K	3	0.22
E,I	1	0.07
E,I,K	1	0.07
E,J	3	0.22
E,J,K	1	0.07
E,K	5	0.37
F	4	0.29
F,H	4	0.29
F,H,J	3	0.22
F,H,K	1	0.07
F,I	2	0.15
F,J	1	0.07
H	22	1.62
H,I	12	0.88
H,I,J	9	0.66
H,I,J,K	2	0.15
H,I,K	7	0.52
H,J	22	1.62
H,J,K	17	1.25
H,K	19	1.40
H,K,J	2	0.15
I	17	1.25
I,J	11	0.81
I,J,K	10	0.74
I,K	6	0.44
J	67	4.93
J,K	34	2.50
K	80	5.89
NA(Not Applicable)	220	16.20
	-----	-----
	1,358	100.00
Valid cases = 1,138		Missing cases = 220

Variable Name: fa2o

Label: other of fa2
 Type: C
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA2O
 Question Text: What type of agricultural activity or activities is this household involved in?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 74 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 452	Missing cases: 906 NA(not applicable)= 906

Variable Name: fa8a

Label: other of fa2
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA8A
 Question Text: How many shrimp or fish ponds for raising adult shrimp or fish (i.e. only the big ponds, not the little ones for breeding!) does this household own?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-13	number
.c	Not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	13	.0992424	.5762544

Valid cases = 1,320

Missing cases : 38
 .c = 38

Variable Name: fa8b

Label: new ponds owned
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA8B
 Question Text: How many new shrimp or fish ponds for raising adult shrimp or fish has the household acquired in the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-1	number
.c	Not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	1	.0277778	.1654888

Valid cases = 72

Missing cases : 1,286
 .c = 1,286

Variable Name: fa14_1

Label: number of cows
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA14_1
 Question Text: Number

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-70	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	70	1.45303	4.07856

Valid cases = 1,320

Missing cases : 38
 .c = 38

Variable Name: fa15_1
 Label: value of cows
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA15_1
 Question Text: Value

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
2000-700000	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
2000	700000	57734	79945.8

Valid cases = 338

Missing cases : 1,020
 .c = 1,020

Variable Name: fa14_2
 Label: number of buffalos
 Type: N
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA14_2
 Question Text: Number

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-12	number
.c	Not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	12	.289394	1.23121

Valid cases = 1,320

Missing cases : 38
 .c = 38

Variable Name: fa15_2
 Label: value of buffalos
 Type: N
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA15_2
 Question Text: Value

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
6000-150000	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
6000	150000	39108.9	29470.4

Valid cases = 101

Missing cases : 1,257
 .c = 1,257

Variable Name: fa14_3
 Label: number of pigs
 Type: N
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA14_3
 Question Text: Number

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-54	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	54	.313636	2.68347

Valid cases = 1,320

Missing cases : 38
 .c = 38

Variable Name: fa15_3
 Label: value of pigs
 Type: N
 Position: 11
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA15_3
 Question Text: Value

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
900-160000	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
900	160000	19631.1	29147.2

Valid cases = 54

Missing cases : 1,304
 .c = 1,304

Variable Name: fa14_4
 Label: number of chickens
 Type: N
 Position: 12
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA14_4
 Question Text: Number

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-100000	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	100000	97.0424	2778.13

Valid cases = 1,320

Missing cases : 38
 .c = 38

Variable Name: fa15_4
 Label: value of chickens
 Type: N
 Position: 13
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA15_4
 Question Text: Value

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1200-250000	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1200	250000	23103.1	54923.7

Valid cases = 32

Missing cases : 1,326
 .c = 1,326

Variable Name: fa14_5
 Label: number of ducks
 Type: N
 Position: 14
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA14_5
 Question Text: Number

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-2000	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	2000	1.651515	55.1777

Valid cases = 1,320

Missing cases : 38
 .c = 38

Variable Name: fa15_5
 Label: value of ducks
 Type: N
 Position: 15
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA15_5
 Question Text: Value

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
3000-30000	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
3000	30000	13383.33	14539.29

Valid cases = 3

Missing cases : 1,355
 .c = 1,355

Variable Name: fa16
 Label: whether increase size profitale
 Type: N
 Position: 16
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA16
 Question Text: If you could increase the size of your farm (or the scale of your livestock and/or shrimp operations) do you think it would be more profitable?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	138	10.16
3	1,182	87.04
.c	38	2.80
	-----	-----
	1,358	100.00

Valid cases = 1,320

Missing cases = 38

Variable Name: fa17a

Label: barriers to increase farm size
 Type: C
 Position: 17
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA17A
 Question Text: (IF answer yes in FA16) What stops you from increasing the size of your farm? What are the main barriers or obstacles to increasing the size of your farm?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	Not enough land
B	Not enough labor to hire
C	Not enough time
D	Not enough money to hire labor
E	Not enough money to buy equipment
F	Not enough money to buy land
G	Demand for product is too low
H	Price of product is too low
I	Other
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	42	3.09
A,B	1	0.07
A,B,C,D	1	0.07
A,B,D,F	1	0.07
A,C	4	0.29
A,C,D,F	1	0.07
A,C,F	1	0.07
A,E,F	1	0.07
A,F	19	1.40
A,F,I	2	0.15
B	2	0.15
B,C,E	1	0.07
B,D	1	0.07
B,D,E,F	1	0.07
C	7	0.52
C,D	1	0.07
C,D,E,F	2	0.15
C,D,F	1	0.07
C,F	2	0.15
D	1	0.07
D,E	1	0.07
D,E,F	11	0.81
D,F	1	0.07
E	1	0.07
F	20	1.47
I	12	0.88
NA(Not Applicable)	1,220	89.84
	-----	-----
	1,358	100.00
Valid cases = 138		Missing cases = 1,220

Variable Name: fa17b

Label: why not borrow fund
 Type: C
 Position: 18
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA17B
 Question Text: (If yes) Open response. Use this space to add details to the answers given above. Probe about why they can't or do not want to borrow the necessary funds.

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 92	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 138	Missing cases: 1,220 NA(not applicable)= 1,220

Section XII: Agriculture Assets

Data set name: hh05_12fa_tab1.dta

Case count: 14,815

Variable count: 12

Size: 4,419,192 bytes

Variable Name: fa3

Label: agri. assets

Type: C

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: FA3

Question Text: Agricultural Assets

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Walking Tractor
2	Large four-wheel tractor
3	Small four-wheel tractor
4	Set: machine to put in seeds, pesticides for preventing grass, machine to mix fertilizer and soil
5	sprinkler
6	threshing machine
7	rice mill
8	crop storage buildings
9	large chicken coop
10	other large buildings for livestock
11	Other important assets that are used in farming

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,320	8.91
2	1,320	8.91
3	1,320	8.91
4	1,320	8.91
5	1,320	8.91
6	1,320	8.91
7	1,320	8.91
8	1,320	8.91
9	1,320	8.91
10	1,320	8.91
11	1,320	8.91
12	167	1.13
13	72	0.49
14	30	0.20
15	16	0.11
16	7	0.05
17	3	0.02

Valid cases = 14,815

Missing cases = 0

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 86	
Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 14,815	Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: fa4

Label: # of agri. assets owned
 Type: N
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA4
 Question Text: Does anyone who usually lives in this household own ____ ? If so, how many? (record 0 if none, the number owned otherwise. If the household owns multiple items – walking tractors, for example – use the extra lines on the table to record the information

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-500	number

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	500		.22592	4.55252

Valid cases = 14,815

Missing cases : 0

Variable Name: fa5

Label: assets acquired past 12 mons
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA5
 Question Text: Have you acquired any ___ in the past 12 months? For example, have you bought or been given any ___?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	123		0.83
3	14,692		99.17
	-----		-----
	14,815		100.00

Valid cases = 14,815

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: fa6

Label: total value of assets acquired
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA6
 Question Text: What is the total value of the ____ you acquired?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1000-700000	number
.c	not applicable

Means			
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1000	700000	39408.9	110690

Valid cases = 123

Missing cases : 14,692
 .c = 14,692

Variable Name: fa6a

Label: sources of fund for asset
 Type: C
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA6A
 Question Text: How did you get the money to buy this item? (Record all that apply. If there is only one source of money then skip to next asset. If last asset skip to FA7.

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from PCG
J	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify), etc.
K	with funds borrowed from relatives
L	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
M	with funds borrowed from moneylender
N	with cash from inheritance
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	66		0.45
A,B,G	1		0.01
A,D	1		0.01
A,E	1		0.01
A,H,E	1		0.01
A,J	1		0.01
C	1		0.01
C,E	1		0.01
C,E,O	1		0.01
C,J	1		0.01
D	26		0.18
E	1		0.01
G	4		0.03
G,A	1		0.01
G,C,D,J	1		0.01
J	1		0.01
O	8		0.05
Q	6		0.04
NA(Not Applicable)	14,692		99.17
	-----		-----
	14,815		100.00
Valid cases = 123		Missing cases = 14,692	

Variable Name: fa6ao1
Label: other of fa6a (fa6a=J)
Type: C
Position: 6
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FA6AO1
Question Text: Other of fa6a (fa6a=J)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 3
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 4
 Missing cases: 14,811
 NA(not applicable)= 14,811

Variable Name: fa6ao2
 Label: other of fa6a (fa6a=Q)
 Type: C
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA6AO2
 Question Text: Other of fa6a (specify) (fa6a=Q)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 4 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 6	Missing cases: 14,809 NA(not applicable)= 14,809

Variable Name: fa6b
 Label: largest source of fund
 Type: C
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA6B
 Question Text: What was the largest source of the money to buy this item?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from PCG
J	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify), etc.
K	with funds borrowed from relatives
L	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
M	with funds borrowed from moneylender
N	with cash from inheritance
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	1		0.01
C	2		0.01
D	1		0.01
E	3		0.02
G	2		0.01
J	1		0.01
NA(Not Applicable)	14,805		99.93
	-----		-----
	14,815		100.00

Valid cases = 10

Missing cases = 14,805

Variable Name: fa6c

Label: amount of largest fund

Type: N

Position: 9

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: FA6C

Question Text: How much money came from this source?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
10000-500000	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Means</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
10000	500000		140320	176904

Valid cases = 10

Missing cases : 14,805
.c = 14,805

Variable Name: fa7

Label: have asset loss or not
 Type: N
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA7
 Question Text: Have you gotten rid of any ___ in the past 12 months? For example, have you sold, given away or retired any ___ because they were too old?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	51	0.34
3	14,764	99.66
	-----	-----
	14,815	100.00

Valid cases = 14,815

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: fa7a

Label: total value of asset loss
 Type: N
 Position: 11
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA7A
 Question Text: What is the total value of the ___ you got rid of?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-392000	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	392000	24895.5	65453.2

Valid cases = 51

Missing cases : 14,764
 .c = 14,764

Variable Name: fa7b

Label: why get rid of asset

Type: C

Position: 12

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: FA7B

Question Text: Why did you get rid of this (or these) items?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 26

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 51

Missing cases: 14,764

NA(not applicable)= 14,764

Section XII: Agriculture Assets

Data set name: hh05_12fa_tab2.dta

Case count: 21

Variable count: 2

Size: 3,145 bytes

Variable Name: number
Label: line # ID of pond
Type: N
Position: 1
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: number
Question Text: line # ID of pond

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 2	Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: fa9
Label: size of pond
Type: N
Position: 2
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: FA9
Question Text: How big is this pond? (Record the answer in rai)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-4	number

Means			
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1	4	2.5	2.12132

Valid cases = 2 Missing cases : 0

Variable Name: fa10
 Label: shrimp or fish pond
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA10
 Question Text: Is this a shrimp or a fish pond?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	shrimp
3	fish
5	shrimp and fish pond
7	other

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1	50.00
3	1	50.00
	-----	-----
	2	100.00

Valid cases = 2

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: fa11
 Label: months in operating
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA11
 Question Text: For how many months has this pond been operating?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
2-11	number

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
2	11	6.5	6.363961

Valid cases = 2

Missing cases : 0

Variable Name: fa12

Label: cost to build pond
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA12
 Question Text: How much did it cost to build this pond?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
11000-50000	number

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
11000	50000		30500	27577.16

Valid cases = 2

Missing cases : 0

Variable Name: fa13

Label: source of fund
 Type: C
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA13
 Question Text: Have you acquired any ___ in the past 12 months? For example, have you
 How did you get the money to buy this item? (Record all that apply. If
 there is only one source of money then skip top FA14.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from PCG
J	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify), etc.
K	with funds borrowed from relatives
L	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
M	with funds borrowed from moneylender
N	with cash from inheritance
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
D	1	50.00
G	1	50.00
	-----	-----
	2	100.00

Valid cases = 2

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: fa13o1

Label: other of fa13 (fa13=J)
 Type: C
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA13
 Question Text: Other of fa13 (fa13=J)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 1
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases: 2
 NA(not applicable)= 2

Variable Name: fa13o2

Label: other of fa13 (fa13=Q)
 Type: C
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA13
 Question Text: Other of fa13 (fa13=Q)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 1
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases: 2
 NA(not applicable)= 2

Variable Name: fa13a

Label: largest source of fund
 Type: C
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA13A
 Question Text: What was the largest source of money to build this pond?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from PCG
J	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify), etc.
K	with funds borrowed from relatives
K	with funds borrowed from relatives
L	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
M	with funds borrowed from moneylender
N	with cash from inheritance
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
NA(Not applicable)	2	100.00
	-----	-----
	2	100.00

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases = 2

Variable Name: fa13b
 Label: amount of largest fund
 Type: N
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: FA13B
 Question Text: How much money came from this source?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
-	-		-	-

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases : 2
 .c = 2

Section XIII: Household Business

Data set name: hh05_13ba.dta

Case count: 1,358

Variable count: 32

Size: 1,025,137 bytes

Variable Name: ba1a

Label: decided to stop business

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BA1A

Question Text: In the past 12 months, have you decided to stop running any household businesses for any reason?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no, all household business is still operating
5	no, didn't have any household business
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	75		5.52
3	507		37.33
5	738		54.34
.c	38		2.80
	-----		-----
	1,358		100.00
Valid cases = 1,320		Missing cases = 38	

Variable Name: ba1b

Label: business type

Type: C

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BA1B

Question Text: What type of business are you no longer running?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	shop
3	mechanic/repair shop
5	hair salon/barber
7	rice miller
9	shrimp farmer
11	fish farmer
13	shrimp and fish farmer
15	pickup rental service
17	trader (specify what is traded)
19	restaurant/noodle shop
21	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	6		0.44
11	3		0.22
17	3		0.22
19	4		0.29
21	59		4.34
.c	1,283		94.48
	-----		-----
	1,358		100.00

Valid cases = 75

Missing cases = 1,283

Variable Name: ba1bo1

Label: other of ba1b (ba1b=17)
 Type: C
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA1B
 Question Text: stop business (trader-specify) (BA1B=17)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 4
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 2
 Missing cases: 1,355
 NA(not applicable)= 1,355

Variable Name: ba1bo2

Label: other of ba1b (ba1b=21)
 Type: C
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA1B
 Question Text: stop business (other-specify) (BA1B=21)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 29
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 59
 Missing cases: 1,299
 NA(not applicable)= 1,299

Variable Name: ba1c

Label: Reason for no operating
 Type: C
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA1C
 Question Text: Reason for no operating

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 69	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 83	Missing cases: 1,283 NA(not applicable)= 1,283

Variable Name: ba1c1
 Label: ever owned business
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA1C1
 Question Text: Besides businesses that you may have stopped operating in the past 12 months, or businesses that you currently own all or part of, have you ever owned a business or part of a business?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	10	0.74
3	1,310	96.47
.c	38	2.80
	-----	-----
	1,358	100.00
Valid cases = 1,320		Missing cases = 38

Variable Name: ba1c2
 Label: what business ever owned
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA1C2
 Question Text: What type of business did you own all or part of? (If the household has owned more than one business in the past, find out about the most recent one.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	shop
3	mechanic/repair shop
5	hair salon/barber
7	rice miller
9	shrimp farmer
11	fish farmer
13	shrimp and fish farmer
15	pickup rental service
17	trader (specify what is traded)
19	restaurant/noodle shop
21	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1		0.07
7	1		0.07
11	2		0.15
19	3		0.22
21	3		0.22
.c	1,348		99.26
	-----		-----
	1,358		100.00

Valid cases = 10

Missing cases = 1,348

Variable Name: ba1c2o1

Label: other of ba1c2 (ba1c2=17)

Type: C

Position: 8

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BA1C2O1

Question Text: Question Text: other of ba1c2 (ba1c2=17)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 1

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases: 1,358

NA(not applicable)= 1,358

Variable Name: ba1c2o2

Label: other of ba1c2 (ba1c2=21)

Type: C

Position: 9

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BA1C2O2

Question Text: other of ba1c2 (ba1c2=21)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 4

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 3

Missing cases: 1,355

NA(not applicable)= 1,355

Variable Name: ba1c3

Label: what year business started

Type: N

Position: 10

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BA1C3

Question Text: In what year did you start this business?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
2538-2548	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
2538	1	0.07
2542	2	0.15
2545	2	0.15
2546	1	0.07
2547	2	0.15
2548	1	0.07
.b	1	0.07
.c	1,348	99.26
	-----	-----
	1,358	100.00

Valid cases = 10

Missing cases = 1,348

Variable Name: ba1c4

Label: what year business closed

Type: N

Position: 11

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BA1C4

Question Text: In what year did you cease to own or close this business?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
2545-2548	Number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
2545	1	0.07
2546	1	0.07
2547	4	0.29
2548	3	0.22
.b	1	0.07
.c	1,348	99.26
	-----	-----
	1,358	100.00

Valid cases = 10

Missing cases = 1,348

Variable Name: ba1c5
 Label: what happened to business
 Type: N
 Position: 12
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA1C5
 Question Text: What happened to this business?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
1	sold business
3	gave business away
5	closed business
7	other
.c	not applicable

Value	Frequency	
	Count	Percent
1	1	0.07
3	1	0.07
5	8	0.59
.c	1,348	99.26
	-----	-----
	1,358	100.00

Valid cases = 10

Missing cases = 1,348

Variable Name: ba1c6
 Label: Reason for no operating
 Type: C
 Position: 13
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA1C6
 Question Text: Reason for no operating

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 13	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 12	Missing cases: 1,346 NA(not applicable)= 1,346

Variable Name: ba1c7
 Label: parents ever owned business
 Type: N
 Position: 14
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA1C7
 Question Text: Did either the head or the spouse's parents ever own all or part of a business?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	8	0.59
3	1,312	96.61
.c	38	2.80
	-----	-----
	1,358	100.00

Valid cases = 1,320

Missing cases = 38

Variable Name: ba1c8

Label: what business parents owned

Type: N

Position: 15

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BA1C8

Question Text: What type of business did they own? (Use codes from BA3, below. If both the head and the spouse's parents owned business, please record the information for the head's parent's business. If the head's parents owned multiple businesses, record the information for the most recent business.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	shop
3	mechanic/repair shop
5	hair salon/barber
7	rice miller
9	shrimp farmer
11	fish farmer
13	shrimp and fish farmer
15	pickup rental service
17	trader (specify what is traded)
19	restaurant/noodle shop
21	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1	0.07
21	7	0.52
.c	1,350	99.41
	-----	-----
	1,358	100.00

Valid cases = 8

Missing cases = 1,350

Variable Name: ba1c8o1
 Label: other of ba1c8 (ba1c8=17)
 Type: C
 Position: 16
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA1C8O1
 Question Text: other (specify) BA1C8

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,358 NA(not applicable)= 1,358

Variable Name: ba1c8o2
 Label: other of ba1c8 (ba1c8=21)
 Type: C
 Position: 17
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA1C8O2
 Question Text: other (specify) BA1C8

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 7	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 7	Missing cases: 1,351 NA(not applicable)= 1,351

Variable Name: ba1c9
 Label: inherited business
 Type: N
 Position: 18
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA1C9
 Question Text: Did the head or the spouse inherit all or part of a business from either of their parents?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	5	0.37
3	3	0.22
.c	1,350	99.41
	-----	-----
	1,358	100.00
Valid cases = 8		Missing cases = 1,350

Variable Name: ba1d
 Label: own business currently
 Type: N
 Position: 19
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA1D
 Question Text: Does anyone in this household currently own a business or part of a business?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	
			<u>Percent</u>
1	540		39.76
3	780		57.44
.c	38		2.80
	-----		-----
	1,358		100.00
Valid cases = 1,320		Missing cases = 38	

Variable Name: ba2
 Label: how many business owned
 Type: N
 Position: 20
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA2
 Question Text: If yes, how many businesses does this household own all or a part of?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-4	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Means</u>	
		<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1	4	1.296296	.5852114
Valid cases = 540		Missing cases : 818	
		.c = 818	

Variable Name: ba3a
 Label: 1st business owned
 Type: N
 Position: 21
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA3A
 Question Text: What type of business does this household own all or a part of? (List up to four. If the household owns more than four businesses, list the four with the highest revenue.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	shop
3	mechanic/repair shop
5	hair salon/barber
7	rice miller
9	shrimp farmer
11	fish farmer
11	fish farmer
13	shrimp and fish farmer
15	pickup rental service
17	trader (specify what is traded)
19	restaurant/noodle shop
21	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	59	4.34
3	3	0.22
5	6	0.44
7	9	0.66
9	6	0.44
11	11	0.81
13	2	0.15
15	2	0.15
17	49	3.61
19	14	1.03
21	379	27.91
.c	818	60.24
	-----	-----
	1,358	100.00

Valid cases = 540

Missing cases = 818

Variable Name: ba3ao1
 Label: other of ba3a (ba3a=17)
 Type: C
 Position: 22
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA3AO1
 Question Text: 1st busi. (trader-specify)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 35	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 49	Missing cases: 1,309 NA(not applicable)= 1,309

Variable Name: ba3ao2
 Label: other of ba3a (ba3a=21)
 Type: C
 Position: 23
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA3AO2
 Question Text: 1st busi. (other-specify)

Unique Values / Codes Unique values = 86 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 379	Missing cases: 979 NA(not applicable)= 979

Variable Name: ba3b
 Label: 2nd business owned
 Type: N
 Position: 24
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA3B
 Question Text: What type of business does this household own all or a part of? (List up to four. If the household owns more than four businesses, list the four with the highest revenue.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	shop
3	mechanic/repair shop
5	hair salon/barber
7	rice miller
9	shrimp farmer
11	fish farmer
13	shrimp and fish farmer
15	pickup rental service
17	trader (specify what is traded)
19	restaurant/noodle shop
21	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	6	0.44
3	3	0.22
5	2	0.15
11	3	0.22
15	1	0.07
17	8	0.59
19	7	0.52
21	98	7.22
.c	1,230	90.57
	-----	-----
	1,358	100.00

Valid cases = 128

Missing cases = 1,230

Variable Name: ba3bo1

Label: other of ba3b (ba3b=17)
 Type: C
 Position: 25
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA3BO1
 Question Text: 2nd busi. (trader-specify)

Unique Values / Codes Unique values = 7 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 8	Missing cases: 1,350 NA(not applicable)= 1,350

Variable Name: ba3bo2

Label: other of ba3b (ba3b=21)
 Type: C
 Position: 26
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA3BO2
 Question Text: 2nd busi. (other-specify)

Unique Values / Codes Unique values = 45 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 98	Missing cases: 1,260 NA(not applicable)= 1,260

Variable Name: ba3c

Label: 3rd business owned
 Type: N
 Position: 27
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA3C
 Question Text: What type of business does this household own all or a part of? (List up to four. If the household owns more than four businesses, list the four with the highest revenue.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	shop
3	mechanic/repair shop
5	hair salon/barber
7	rice miller
9	shrimp farmer
11	fish farmer
13	shrimp and fish farmer
15	pickup rental service
17	trader (specify what is traded)
19	restaurant/noodle shop
21	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
5	3		0.22
11	1		0.07
19	1		0.07
21	23		1.69
.c	1,330		97.94
	-----		-----
	1,358		100.00

Valid cases = 28

Missing cases = 1,330

Variable Name: ba3co1

Label: other of ba3c (ba3c=17)

Type: C

Position: 28

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BA3CO1

Question Text: 3rd busi. (trader-specify)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 1

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases: 1,358

NA(not applicable)= 1,358

Variable Name: ba3co2

Label: other of ba3c (ba3c=21)

Type: C

Position: 29

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BA3CO2

Question Text: 3rd busi. (other-specify)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 18

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 23

Missing cases: 1,335

NA(not applicable)= 1,335

Variable Name: ba3d
 Label: 4th business owned
 Type: N
 Position: 30
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA3D
 Question Text: What type of business does this household own all or a part of? (List up to four. If the household owns more than four businesses, list the four with the highest revenue.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	shop
3	mechanic/repair shop
5	hair salon/barber
7	rice miller
9	shrimp farmer
11	fish farmer
13	shrimp and fish farmer
15	pickup rental service
17	trader (specify what is traded)
19	restaurant/noodle shop
21	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	1		0.07
21	3		0.22
.c	1,354		99.71
	-----		-----
	1,358		100.00

Valid cases = 4

Missing cases = 1,354

Variable Name: ba3do1
 Label: other of ba3d (ba3d=17)
 Type: C
 Position: 31
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA3DO1
 Question Text: 4th busi. (trader-specify)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,358 NA(not applicable)= 1,358

Variable Name: ba3do2
Label: other of ba3d (ba3d=21)
Type: C
Position: 32
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA3DO2
Question Text: 4th busi. (other-specify)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 3 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 3	Missing cases: 1,355 NA(not applicable)= 1,355

Section XIII: Household Business

Data set name: hh05_13ba_tab1.dta
 Case count: 700
 Variable count: 44
 Size: 915,697 bytes

Variable Name: bnumber
 Label: Business Number
 Type: N
 Position: 1
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: bnumber
 Question Text: Business Number

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 4 Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 700	Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: ba4
 Label: # of yr in busi.
 Type: N
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA4
 Question Text: How many years has this business been in existence?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-72	number
.b	don't know the answer

		Means		
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>	
0	72	8.27539	9.07251	

Valid cases = 699
 Missing cases : 1
 .b = 1

Variable Name: ba5
 Label: source of idea to start busi
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA5
 Question Text: Where did the idea to start the business come from?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	household member
3	government organization (specify)
5	non-government organization (specify)
7	company who sells input
9	books
11	observing someone else
13	television program
15	commercial advertisement
17	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	556	79.43
3	1	0.14
7	2	0.29
11	136	19.43
15	1	0.14
17	4	0.57
	-----	-----
	700	100.00
Valid cases = 700		Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: ba5o1

Label: source of busi. idea (ba5=3)
 Type: C
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA501
 Question Text: Other (specify) of BA5 (BA5=3)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 1	Missing cases: 699 NA(not applicable)= 699

Variable Name: ba5o2

Label: source of busi. idea (ba5=5)
 Type: c
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA502
 Question Text: Other (specify) of BA5 (BA5=5)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 700 NA(not applicable)= 700

Variable Name: ba5o3
 Label: source of busi. idea (ba5=17)
 Type: C
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA503
 Question Text: : Other (specify) of BA5 (BA5=17)

Unique Values / Codes Unique values = 5 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 4	Missing cases: 696 NA(not applicable)= 696

Variable Name: ba6
 Label: you/hh own all of busi
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA6
 Question Text: Do you, or members of your household own all of the business?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	Frequency		<u>Percent</u>
	<u>Count</u>		
1	692		98.86
3	8		1.14
	-----		-----
	700		100.00
Valid cases = 699		Missing cases = 1	

Variable Name: ba7
 Label: percent owned by hh
 Type: N
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA7
 Question Text: What percentage is owned by this household?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
20-70	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	
		<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
20	70	48.75	13.56203
Valid cases = 8		Missing cases : 692 .c = 692	

Variable Name: ba8a
 Label: other owner
 Type: C
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA8A
 Question Text: Who else owns this business?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 9 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 8	Missing cases: 692 NA(not applicable)= 692

Variable Name: ba8b
 Label: change in ownership
 Type: N
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA8B
 Question Text: Over the past 12 months, have there been any changes in the ownership of this business (for example changes in the number of partners or their ownership shares?)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1	0.14
3	699	99.86
	-----	-----
	700	100.00

Valid cases = 699

Missing cases = 1

Variable Name: ba8c
 Label: description of change
 Type: C
 Position: 11
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA8C
 Question Text: Please describe the changes in the ownership of this business.

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 1	Missing cases: 699 NA(not applicable)= 699

Variable Name: ba9

Label: # workers 6 mos of last 12
 Type: N
 Position: 12
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA9
 Question Text: How many people together worked in this business for at least 6 months of the last 12 months regardless of whether they were paid or not?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-20	number

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	20	2.22714	1.51808

Valid cases = 700

Missing cases : 0

Variable Name: ba10

Label: # workers are hh member
 Type: N
 Position: 13
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA10
 Question Text: How many of these people are members of the household?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-7	number

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1	7	1.988571	.9818879

Valid cases = 700

Missing cases : 0

Variable Name: ba11

Label: anyone paid cash last 12
 Type: N
 Position: 14
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA11
 Question Text: During the past 12 months, has this business paid anyone in cash or in kind to work here? If no skip to BA16.

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	70	10.00
3	630	90.00
	-----	-----
	700	100.00

Valid cases = 700

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: ba12

Label: # workers paid
 Type: N
 Position: 15
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA12
 Question Text: How many workers were paid?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-19	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1	19		2.94286	2.98734

Valid cases = 70

Missing cases : 630
 .c = 630

Variable Name: ba13

Label: lowest daily wage paid
 Type: N
 Position: 16
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA13
 Question Text: What was the lowest daily wage that you paid to anyone over the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
50-400	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
50	400		159.379	72.1248

Valid cases = 58

Missing cases : 642
 .c = 642

Variable Name: ba14

Label: highest daily wage paid
 Type: N
 Position: 17
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA14
 Question Text: What was the highest daily wage that you paid to anyone over the past 12 months? (If lowest and highest wage are the same, go to BA16.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
50-1000	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
50	1000	211.552	148.345

Valid cases = 58

Missing cases : 642
 .c = 642

Variable Name: ba15a

Label: any problem last 12
 Type: N
 Position: 18
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA15A
 Question Text: Did you have any problems with this business over the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	137	19.57
3	563	80.43
	-----	-----
	700	100.00

Valid cases = 700

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: ba15b
 Label: what problem
 Type: C
 Position: 19
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA15B
 Question Text: What were the problems that you had over the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 90 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 137	Missing cases: 563 NA(not applicable)= 563

Variable Name: ba15c
 Label: why problem occurred
 Type: C
 Position: 20
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA15C
 Question Text: Why did these problems occur?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 100 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 137	Missing cases: 563 NA(not applicable)= 563

Variable Name: ba21a
 Label: busi. founded last 12 mos?
 Type: N
 Position: 21
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA21A
 Question Text: Was this business founded in the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	137	19.57
3	563	80.43
	-----	-----
	700	100.00

Valid cases = 700

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: ba21b

Label: why establish business
 Type: C
 Position: 22
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA21B
 Question Text: Why did you decide to establish this business when you did?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 86 Unique missing data codes = 2	
Valid cases = 135	Missing cases: 565 MI(Missing Value) = 2 NA(not applicable)= 563

Variable Name: ba22

Label: whether need additional fund
 Type: N
 Position: 23
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA22
 Question Text: Besides the funds that you need to buy the assets that were necessary to start your business did you need any additional funds to start your business?

<u>Value</u>	<u>Unique Values / Codes Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	10		1.43
3	127		18.14
.c	563		80.43
	-----		-----
	700		100.00

Valid cases = 137

Missing cases = 563

Variable Name: ba23
 Label: why need additional fund
 Type: C
 Position: 24
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA23
 Question Text: What did you need the additional funding for?

Unique Values / Codes Unique values = 11 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 10	Missing cases: 690 NA(not applicable)= 690

Variable Name: ba24
 Label: amount of additional funds
 Type: N
 Position: 25
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA24
 Question Text: How much additional funding did you need? (Indicate total amount in Bhat)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
2400-1700000	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
2400	1700000	215090	524359

Valid cases = 10
 Missing cases : 690
 .c = 690

Variable Name: ba25_1
 Label: cash savings
 Type: N
 Position: 26
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA25_1
 Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (cash that had been saved up)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-15500	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	15500	1550	4901.53

Valid cases = 10
 Missing cases : 690
 .c = 690

Variable Name: ba25_2
 Label: cash from land/asset sales
 Type: N
 Position: 27
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA25_2
 Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (with cash that was raised from selling land or other assets)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number
.c	not applicable

Means			
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	0	0	0

Valid cases = 10

Missing cases : 690
 .c = 690

Variable Name: ba25_3
 Label: store credit
 Type: N
 Position: 28
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA25_3
 Question Text: Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (credit from store)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-1200000	number
.c	not applicable

Means			
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	1200000	120000	379473.3

Valid cases = 10

missing cases : 690
 .c = 690

Variable Name: ba25_4
 Label: commercial bank
 Type: N
 Position: 29
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA25_4
 Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (funds borrowed from Commercial Bank)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	0	0	0

Valid cases = 10

missing cases : 690
.c = 690

Variable Name: ba25_5

Label: BAAC
Type: N
Position: 30
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA25_5
Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (funds borrowed from BAAC)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-150000	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	150000	33700	59565.18

Valid cases = 10

missing cases : 690
.c = 690

Variable Name: ba25_6

Label: agricultural co-op
Type: N
Position: 31
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA25_6
Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-500000	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	500000	50000	158113.9

Valid cases = 10

missing cases : 690
.c = 690

Variable Name: ba25_7

Label: PCG
 Type: N
 Position: 32
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA25_7
 Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (funds borrowed from PCG)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-2400	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	2400	240	758.9466

Valid cases = 10

missing cases : 690
 .c = 690

Variable Name: ba25_8

Label: other org. (see BA25O1)
 Type: N
 Position: 33
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA25_8
 Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (funds borrowed from other organization (specify

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-50000	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	50000	8000	16020.82

Valid cases = 10

missing cases : 690
 .c = 690

Variable Name: ba25o1

Label: ba25o1(when ba25=8)
 Type: C
 Position: 34
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA25O1
 Question Text: Funds borrowed from other organization (other specify of BA25) (BA25=8)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 3	Missing cases: 697 NA(not applicable)= 697

Variable Name: ba25_9
 Label: relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 35
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA25_9
 Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (funds borrowed from relatives)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	0	0	0
Valid cases = 10		missing cases :690 .c = 690	

Variable Name: ba25_10
 Label: non-relatives
 Type: N
 Position: 36
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA25_10
 Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (funds borrowed from non-relatives)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	0	0	0
Valid cases = 10		missing cases : 690 .c = 690	

Variable Name: ba25_11
 Label: money lender
 Type: N
 Position: 37
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA25_11
 Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (funds borrowed from moneylender)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-16000	number
.c	not applicable

Means			
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	16000	1600	5059.644

Valid cases = 10

missing cases : 690
 .c = 690

Variable Name: ba25_12
 Label: gift
 Type: N
 Position: 38
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA25_12
 Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (gift)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number
.c	not applicable

Means			
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	0	0	0

Valid cases = 10

missing cases : 690
 .c = 690

Variable Name: ba25_13
 Label: from employer
 Type: N
 Position: 39
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA25_13
 Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (from employer)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	0	0	0

Valid cases = 10

missing cases : 690
.c = 690

Variable Name: ba25_14

Label: other (see BA25O2)
Type: N
Position: 40
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA25_14
Question Text: How did you get this additional funding (other (specify))

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	0	0	0

Valid cases = 10

missing cases : 690
.c = 690

Variable Name: ba25o2

Label: ba25o2(when ba25=14)
Type: C
Position: 41
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA25O2
Question Text: Other(specify) of BA25 (BA25=14)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 700 NA(not applicable)= 700

Variable Name: ba26

Label: increase size increase profits?
 Type: N
 Position: 42
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA26
 Question Text: If you could increase the size of your business do you think it would be more profitable?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	115	16.43
3	585	83.57
	-----	-----
	700	100.00
Valid cases = 700		Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: ba27a

Label: barrier to increase size
 Type: C
 Position: 43
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA27A
 Question Text: What stops you from increasing the size of your business. What are the main barriers or obstacles to increasing the size of your business

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 77	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 115	Missing cases: 585 NA(not applicable)= 585

Variable Name: ba27b

Label: why not borrow fund
 Type: C
 Position: 44
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA27B
 Question Text: Probe about why they can't or do not want to borrow the necessary funds.

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 68	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 115	Missing cases: 585 NA(not applicable)= 585

Section XIII: Household Business

Data set name: hh05_13ba_tab2.dta

Case count: 911

Variable count: 10

Size: 165,190 bytes

Variable Name: bnumber
 Label: Business Number
 Type: N
 Position: 1
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: bnumber
 Question Text: Business Number

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 4 Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 911	Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: ba16
 Label: business asset description
 Type: C
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA16
 Question Text: What major machinery, equipment, inventory, buildings and other assets are required for the household's business? (Write the assets in column one of the table below. By "major" we mean assets that cost at least 1000 Baht.)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 195 Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 911	Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: ba17
 Label: number of this asset
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA17
 Question Text: How many_____ (ask about assets identified in BA16) does the household own?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-20000	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	20000		26.5299	684.952

Valid cases = 853

Missing cases : 58
.c = 58**Variable Name: ba18**

Label: cost of this asset
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA18
 Question Text: How much did this_____ (name asset) cost?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1000-1500000	number
.b	don't know the answer

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1000	1500000		52458.2	141546

Valid cases = 910

Missing cases : 1
.b = 1**Variable Name: ba19**

Label: source of funds
 Type: C
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA19
 Question Text: How did you get the money to buy this item? (Record all that apply. If there is only one source of money then skip to BA20.)

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from PCG
J	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify) , etc.
K	with funds borrowed from relatives
L	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
M	with funds borrowed from moneylender
N	with cash from inheritance
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	750	82.33
A,C	4	0.44
A,C,D,F	1	0.11
A,C,E	1	0.11
A,D	4	0.44
A,D,E	2	0.22
A,D,E,G	1	0.11
A,D,G	1	0.11
A,E	3	0.33
A,E,G	1	0.11
A,F	1	0.11
A,G	8	0.88
A,G,J	2	0.22
A,J	1	0.11
A,K	2	0.22
A,O	2	0.22
A,Q	2	0.22
B,D	1	0.11
C	15	1.65
D	39	4.28
E	2	0.22
F	1	0.11
G	26	2.85
H	6	0.66
J	11	1.21
K	6	0.66
N	1	0.11
O	8	0.88
Q	9	0.99
	-----	-----
	911	100.00

Valid cases = 911

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: ba19o1

Label: other of ba19 (ba19=J)

Type: C

Position: 6

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BA19O1

Question Text: Other (specify) of BA19 (BA19=J)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 4

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 14

Missing cases: 897

NA(not applicable)= 897

Variable Name: ba19o2
 Label: other of ba19 (ba19=Q)
 Type: C
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA19O2
 Question Text: Other (specify) of BA19 (BA19=Q)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 5 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 11	Missing cases: 900 NA(not applicable)= 900

Variable Name: ba19a
 Label: largest source of fund
 Type: C
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA19A
 Question Text: What was the largest source of the money to buy this item?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from PCG
J	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify) , etc.
K	with funds borrowed from relatives
L	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
M	with funds borrowed from moneylender
N	with cash from inheritance
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	8	0.88
B	1	0.11
C	3	0.33
D	3	0.33
E	7	0.77
F	2	0.22
G	7	0.77
J	1	0.11
K	2	0.22
O	2	0.22
Q	1	0.11
NA(Not Applicable)	874	95.94
	-----	-----
	911	100.00

Valid cases = 37

Missing cases = 874

Variable Name: ba19b

Label: amount of largest fund
 Type: N
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA19B
 Question Text: How much money came from this source?

<u>Unique Values / Codes</u>	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1000-700000	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1000	700000	214509	216473

Valid cases = 35

Missing cases : 876

.b = 2
.c = 874

Variable Name: ba20

Label: years asset owned
 Type: N
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BA20
 Question Text: For how many years has the household owned this item?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-72	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	72		7.226	7.44695

Valid cases = 854

Missing cases : 57
 .b = 3
 .c = 54

Section XIII: Household Business

Data set name: hh05_13ba_tab3.dta

Case count: 9,800

Variable count: 6

Size: 2,707,993 bytes

Variable Name: bnumber

Label: Business Number

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: bnumber

Question Text: Business Number

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 4

Unique missing data codes = 0

Valid cases = 9,800

Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: issue

Label: business issue

Type: C

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: issue

Question Text: business issue

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 14

Unique missing data codes = 0

Valid cases = 9,800

Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: ba28

Label: changes in business issue

Type: N

Position: 3

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BA28

Question Text: Comparing the past 12 months to the 12 months before that have there been any changes in any of the following?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
5	not an issue for this business.
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,085		11.07
3	2,582		26.35
5	4,187		42.72
.c	1,946		19.86
	-----		-----
	9,800		100.00

Valid cases = 7,854

Missing cases = 1,946

Variable Name: ba29

Label: direction of change

Type: N

Position: 4

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BA29

Question Text: Please describe the change. Did ___ 1 – increase or 3 – decrease?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	increase
3	decrease
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	596		6.08
3	489		4.99
.c	8,715		88.93
	-----		-----
	9,800		100.00

Valid cases = 1,085

Missing cases = 8,715

Variable Name: ba30

Label: reason for change

Type: C

Position: 5

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BA30

Question Text: What do you think is the reason for this change?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 681

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 1,085

Missing cases: 8,715

NA(not applicable)= 8,715

Variable Name: ba31
Label: affected by change
Type: C
Position: 6
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: BA31
Question Text: How has this change affected this business?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 349 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 1,085	Missing cases: 8,715 NA(not applicable)= 8,715

Section XIV: Housing and Landholding

Data set name: hh05_14la.dta

Case count: 1,358

Variable count: 6

Size: 34,956 bytes

Variable Name: Ia4

Label: number of Rai cultivated

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LA4

Question Text: How many rai did your household cultivate during the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
.01-433	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
.01	433		19.4191	29.7009

Valid cases = 1,320

Missing cases : 38
.c = 38**Variable Name: Ia5**

Label: number of plots cultivated

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LA5

Question Text: How many plots does your household cultivate?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-12	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1	12		2.57955	1.48677

Valid cases = 1,320

Missing cases : 38
.c = 38

Variable Name: la21

Label: other land owned
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA21
 Question Text: Besides land that the household cultivates does the household own any other land?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	337	24.82
3	983	72.39
.c	38	2.80
	-----	-----
	1,358	100.00

Valid cases = 1,320

Missing cases = 38

Variable Name: la22

Label: number of other plot owned
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA22
 Question Text: How many other plots do you own? (ask questions LA24 – LA32 for each of these plots.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-11	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1	11	1.418398	.9354238

Valid cases = 337

Missing cases : 1,021
 .c = 1,021

Variable Name: Ia34

Label: land loss
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA34
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, has the household gotten rid of any land (sold it, lost it because of default, given it to children, mortgaged land, other, 1 - yes, 3 - no; if no skip to EX1)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	140	10.31
3	1,180	86.89
.c	38	2.80
	-----	-----
	1,358	100.00

Valid cases = 1,320

Missing cases = 38

Variable Name: Ia35

Label: how many land loss
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA35
 Question Text: How many times did you get rid of land during the past 12 months? (assign a number to each land loss during the past 12 months and record the number in LA36 in the table below)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-3	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1	3	1.157143	.4201991

Valid cases = 140

Missing cases : 1,218
 .c = 1,218

Section XIV: Housing and Landholding

Data set name: hh05_14la_tab1.dta

Case count: 3,405

Variable count: 17

Size: 1,537,452 bytes

Variable Name: la6

Label: plot line # ID

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LA6

Question Text: Write a number for each plot that your household cultivate in the table below

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 12	
Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 3,405	Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: la7

Label: land type

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LA7

Question Text: What type of land is in this plot?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	residential
3	land for livestock
5	land for paddy
7	land for field crops
9	land for tree crops
11	land for vegetable crops
13	land for shrimp or fish raising
15	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,020	29.96
3	35	1.03
5	1,100	32.31
7	483	14.19
9	157	4.61
11	51	1.50
13	27	0.79
15	532	15.62
	-----	-----
	3,405	100.00

Valid cases = 3,405

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: la7o
 Label: other of la7
 Type: C
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA7O
 Question Text: What type of land is in this plot?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 128 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 532	Missing cases: 2,873 NA(not applicable)= 2,873

Variable Name: la8
 Label: claim to plot
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA8
 Question Text: What claim does the household have to this plot?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	own plot
3	rent plot for money
5	rent plot for portion of harvest
7	pay no rent - plot owned by relatives
9	pay no rent - plot owned by non- relatives
11	pay no rent - plot is on public land/ or land that is not used
13	someone has mortgaged this plot to your household
15	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	2,410	70.78
3	362	10.63
5	165	4.85
7	211	6.20
9	16	0.47
11	21	0.62
13	40	1.17
15	180	5.29
	-----	-----
	3,405	100.00

Valid cases = 3,405

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: la8o
 Label: other of la8
 Type: C
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA80
 Question Text: What claim does the household have to this plot?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 31 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 180	Missing cases: 3,225 NA(not applicable)= 3,225

Variable Name: la9
 Label: title to plot
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA9
 Question Text: What type of land certificate covers this plot?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
1	chanod
3	NS3
5	NS3K
7	SK1
9	Saw Paw Kae
11	Sor Tor Kor
13	application for land use
15	economic forest reserve area
17	non-economic forest reserve area
19	other (specify)
.b	don't know the answer

Value	Frequency	
	Count	Percent
1	1,701	49.96
3	275	8.08
5	81	2.38
7	80	2.35
9	607	17.83
11	37	1.09
13	113	3.32
15	41	1.20
17	50	1.47
19	419	12.31
.b	1	0.03
	-----	-----
	3,405	100.00
Valid cases = 3,404		Missing cases = 1

Variable Name: Ia9o

Label: other of Ia9
 Type: C
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA9O
 Question Text: What type of land certificate covers this plot?

Unique Values / Codes Unique values = 14 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 419	Missing cases: 2,986 NA(not applicable)= 2,986

Variable Name: Ia10

Label: how many Rai in plot
 Type: N
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA10
 Question Text: How many rai are in this plot?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
.01-380	number
.b	don't know the answer

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
.01	380	7.53031	13.6096

Valid cases = 3,404

Missing cases : 1
.b = 1**Variable Name: Ia11**

Label: acquired within last 12 months
 Type: N
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA11
 Question Text: Was this plot acquired in the last 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

		Frequency	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>	
1	72	2.11	
3	3,333	97.89	
	-----	-----	
	3,405	100.00	

Valid cases = 3,405

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: la12

Label: how plot was acquired
 Type: N
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA12
 Question Text: How was this plot acquired? (If LA12 is not 1, then skip to LA14)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	purchased
3	inherited
5	cleared
7	land reform program
9	rented land
11	from a relative
13	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	23	0.68
3	2	0.06
5	1	0.03
9	34	1.00
11	4	0.12
13	8	0.23
.c	3,333	97.89
	-----	-----
	3,405	100.00

Valid cases = 72

Missing cases = 3,333

Variable Name: la12o

Label: other of la12
 Type: C
 Position: 11
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA12O
 Question Text: How was this plot acquired? (If LA12 is not 1, then skip to LA14)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 7	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 8	Missing cases: 3,397 NA(not applicable)= 3,397

Variable Name: Ia13

Label: how plot was financed
 Type: C
 Position: 12
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA13
 Question Text: (If LA12 =1) What were the sources of financing for this land purchase?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from PCG
J	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify) , etc.
K	with funds borrowed from relatives
L	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
M	with funds borrowed from moneylender
N	with cash from inheritance
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	5	0.15
A,B,D,O	1	0.03
A,D	3	0.09
A,K	1	0.03
B	6	0.18
C	2	0.06
J	2	0.06
J,K	1	0.03
Q	2	0.06
NA(Not Applicable)	3,382	99.32
	-----	-----
	3,405	100.00

Valid cases = 23

Missing cases = 3,382

Variable Name: Ia13o1

Label: other of Ia13 (Ia13=J)
 Type: C
 Position: 13
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA13O1
 Question Text: other (specify) (if Ia13=J)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 3 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 3	Missing cases: 3,402 NA(not applicable)= 3,402

Variable Name: la13o2
 Label: other of la13 (la13=Q)
 Type: C
 Position: 14
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA13O2
 Question Text: other (specify) (if la13=Q)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 3 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 2	Missing cases: 3,403 NA(not applicable)= 3,403

Variable Name: la13a
 Label: largest source of funds
 Type: C
 Position: 15
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA13A
 Question Text: What was the largest source of financing for this land purchase?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from PCG
J	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify) , etc.
K	with funds borrowed from relatives
L	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
M	with funds borrowed from moneylender
N	with cash from inheritance
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	2	0.06
D	2	0.06
J	1	0.03
K	1	0.03
NA(Not Applicable)	3,399	99.82
	-----	-----
	3,405	100.00

Valid cases = 6

Missing cases = 3,399

Variable Name: Ia13b

Label: amount of largest fund
 Type: N
 Position: 16
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA13B
 Question Text: How much money came from this source?

<u>Value</u>		<u>Description</u>
10000-500000	.c	number not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
10000	500000	160500	185314.6

Valid cases = 6

Missing cases : 3,399
 .c = 3,399

Variable Name: Ia14

Label: current value of plot
 Type: N
 Position: 17
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA14
 Question Text: What is the current value of this plot?

<u>Value</u>		<u>Description</u>
1250-30000000	.b	number don't know the answer

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1250	30000000	357449.6	1185799

Valid cases = 3,384

Missing cases : 21
 .b = 21

Section XIV: Housing and Landholding

Data set name: hh05_14la_tab2.dta

Case count: 478

Variable count: 17

Size: 159,565 bytes

Variable Name: la23

Label: plot line # ID

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LA23

Question Text: Plot line # ID

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 11

Unique missing data codes = 0

Valid cases = 478

Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: la24

Label: land type

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LA24

Question Text: What type of land is in this plot?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	residential
3	land for livestock
5	land for paddy
7	land for field crops
9	land for tree crops
11	land for vegetable crops
13	land for shrimp or fish
15	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	34	7.11
3	2	0.42
5	223	46.65
7	69	14.44
9	21	4.39
11	4	0.84
13	2	0.42
15	123	25.73
	-----	-----
	478	100.00

Valid cases = 478

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: la24o
 Label: other of la24
 Type: C
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA24
 Question Text: What type of land is in this plot?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 15 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 123	Missing cases: 355 NA(not applicable)= 355

Variable Name: la25
 Label: title to plot
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA25
 Question Text: What type of land certificate covers this plot?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
1	chanod
3	NS3
5	NS3K
7	SK1
9	Saw Paw Kor
11	Sor Tor Kor
13	application for land use
15	economic forest reserve area
17	non-economic forest reserve area
19	rent land, so not applicable
21	other (specify)
.b	don't know the answer

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	253	52.93
3	26	5.44
5	8	1.67
7	13	2.72
9	90	18.83
13	15	3.14
15	5	1.05
17	7	1.46
19	6	1.26
21	55	11.51
	-----	-----
	478	100.00
Valid cases = 478		Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: la25o

Label: other of la25
 Type: C
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA25O
 Question Text: What type of land certificate covers this plot?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 8 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 55	Missing cases: 423 NA(not applicable)= 423

Variable Name: la26

Label: how many Rai in plot
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA26
 Question Text: How many rai are in this plot?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
.05-75	number

Means			
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
.05	75	8.96198	10.4654

Valid cases = 478

Missing cases : 0

Variable Name: la27

Label: acquired within last 12 months
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA27
 Question Text: Did you acquire this plot in the last 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	27		5.65
3	451		94.35
	-----		-----
	478		100.00

Valid cases = 478 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: la28
 Label: how plot was acquired
 Type: N
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA28
 Question Text: How was this plot acquired? (If LA28 is not 1, then skip to LA30)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	purchased
3	inherited
5	cleared
7	land reform program
9	rented land
11	from a relative
13	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	12		2.51
3	9		1.88
11	1		0.21
13	5		1.05
.c	451		94.35
	-----		-----
	478		100.00

Valid cases = 27 Missing cases = 451

Variable Name: la28o
 Label: other of la28
 Type: C
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA28O
 Question Text: How was this plot acquired? (If LA28 is not 1, then skip to LA30)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 2	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 5	Missing cases: 473 NA(not applicable)= 473

Variable Name: Ia29

Label: how plot was financed
 Type: C
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA29
 Question Text: (if LA28 =1) what were the sources of financing for this land purchase?
 (record all that apply. If only one skip to LA 30.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from PCG
J	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify) , etc.
K	with funds borrowed from relatives
L	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
M	with funds borrowed from moneylender
N	with cash from inheritance
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	2	0.42
A,C,D	1	0.21
A,C,G	1	0.21
A,J	2	0.42
B	1	0.21
D	2	0.42
F	1	0.21
G	1	0.21
M	1	0.21
NA(Not Applicable)	466	97.49
	-----	-----
	478	100.00

Valid cases = 12

Missing cases = 466

Variable Name: la29o1

Label: other of la29(la29=J)
 Type: C
 Position: 11
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA29O1
 Question Text: What were the sources of financing for this land purchase?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 3 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 2	Missing cases: 476 NA(not applicable)= 476

Variable Name: la29o2

Label: other of la29(la29=Q)
 Type: C
 Position: 12
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA29O2
 Question Text: what were the sources of financing for this land purchase?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 478 NA(not applicable)= 478

Variable Name: la29a

Label: largest source of funds
 Type: C
 Position: 13
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA29A
 Question Text: What was the largest source of financing?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	with cash that had been saved up
B	with cash that was raised from selling land
C	with cash that was raised from selling livestock or other assets
D	with cash from selling product
E	on credit from store
F	with funds borrowed from Commercial Bank
G	with funds borrowed from BAAC
H	with funds borrowed from Agricultural Cooperative
I	with funds borrowed from PCG
J	with funds borrowed from other organization (specify) , etc.

K	with funds borrowed from relatives
L	with funds borrowed from non-relatives
M	with funds borrowed from moneylender
N	with cash from inheritance
O	gift
P	from employer
Q	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	2	0.42
C	1	0.21
G	1	0.21
NA(Not Applicable)	474	99.16
	-----	-----
	478	100.00

Valid cases = 4 Missing cases = 474

Variable Name: Ia29b
 Label: amount of largest fund
 Type: N
 Position: 14
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA29B
 Question Text: How much financing did you get from this source?

<u>Value</u> <u>Description</u>	
16000-150000	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
16000	150000	81500	55338.35

Valid cases = 4 Missing cases : 474
 .c = 474

Variable Name: Ia30
 Label: current value of plot
 Type: N
 Position: 15
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA30
 Question Text: What is the current value of this plot?

<u>Value</u> <u>Description</u>	
5000-12500000	number
.b	don't know the answer
.y	missing value

	<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
	5000	12500000		383692	884944

Valid cases = 473

Missing cases : 5
 .b = 4
 .y = 1

Variable Name: la32

Label: land use
 Type: N
 Position: 16
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA32
 Question Text: How is the land currently being used?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	house plot
3	rented out for cash
5	rented out for portion of harvest
7	rented out for free to relatives
9	rented out free to non-relatives
11	this plot is mortgaged to someone
13	plot is not being used
15	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	13		2.72
3	65		13.60
5	87		18.20
7	102		21.34
9	2		0.42
11	26		5.44
13	164		34.31
15	19		3.97
	-----		-----
	478		100.00

Valid cases = 478

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: la32o

Label: other of la32
 Type: C
 Position: 17
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA32O
 Question Text: How is the land currently being used?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 11	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 19	Missing cases: 459 NA(not applicable)= 459

Section XIV: Housing and Landholding

Data set name: hh05_14la_tab3.dta

Case count: 162

Variable count: 10

Size: 57,577 bytes

Variable Name: la36

Label: line # ID of land loss

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LA36

Question Text: Assign a number to each land loss during the past 15 years and record the number in LA36 in the table below.

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 3	
Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 162	Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: la37

Label: how many Rai lost

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LA37

Question Text: How many rai were lost/sold?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
.0587-100	number

		Means		
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>	
.0587	100	10.3797	11.8969	

Valid cases = 162

Missing cases : 0

Variable Name: la38
 Label: type of land lost
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA38
 Question Text: What type of land was lost/sold?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	residential
3	land for livestock
5	land for paddy
7	land for field crops
9	land for tree crops
11	land for vegetable crops
13	land for shrimp or fish raising
15	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	28	17.28
3	1	0.62
5	67	41.36
7	27	16.67
9	8	4.94
15	31	19.14
	-----	-----
	162	100.00

Valid cases = 162

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: la38o
 Label: other of la38
 Type: C
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA38O
 Question Text: What type of land was lost/sold?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 23	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 31	Missing cases: 131 NA(not applicable)= 131

Variable Name: la40
 Label: how land was lost
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA40
 Question Text: How was the land disposed of?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	sold
3	pawned/mortgaged
5	lost because of default to moneylender
7	lost because of default to commercial bank
9	lost because of default to BAAC
11	lost because of default to Agricultural Coop
13	given to children
15	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	25	15.43
3	118	72.84
13	14	8.64
15	5	3.09
	-----	-----
	162	100.00

Valid cases = 162

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: la40o
 Label: other of la40
 Type: C
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA400
 Question Text: How was the land disposed of? (if not 1 or 3 or 15, skip to LA42)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 4	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 5	Missing cases: 157 NA(not applicable)= 157

Variable Name: Ia41

Label: proceeds used for
 Type: C
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA41
 Question Text: (If sold or mortgaged) What did you use this money for? (List all that apply)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	pay off debts
B	invest in business
C	buy new land
D	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	18	11.11
A,B	2	1.23
A,C	1	0.62
A,D	8	4.94
B	5	3.09
B,D	5	3.09
C	9	5.56
C,D	2	1.23
D	93	57.41
NA(Not Applicable)	19	11.73
	-----	-----
	162	100.00

Valid cases = 143

Missing cases = 19

Variable Name: Ia41o

Label: other of Ia41
 Type: C
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA41O
 Question Text: (If sold or mortgaged) What did you use this money for? (List all that apply)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 56	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 108	Missing cases: 54
	NA(not applicable)= 54

Variable Name: Ia42

Label: value of land
 Type: N
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA42
 Question Text: How much money did you receive for the land (if sold or mortgaged)? How much was this land worth at the time you lost it (if other reason for loss)?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
5000-2000000	number

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
5000	2000000	151721	246737

Valid cases =162

Missing cases : 0

Variable Name: Ia43

Label: reason of land loss
 Type: C
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LA43
 Question Text: What was the reason for the land loss? (write in answer)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 98	
Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 162	Missing cases: 0

Section XV: Expenditure

Data set name: hh05_15ex.dta

Case count: 1,358

Variable count: 5

Size: 49,590 bytes

Variable Name: ex5

Label: house repair

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: EX5

Question Text: In the past 12 months, how much has the household spent on house repairs?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-370000	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	370000		9546.36	33807.2

Valid cases = 1,320

Missing cases : 38
.c = 38

Variable Name: ex6

Label: vehicle repair

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: EX6

Question Text: In the past 12 months, how much has the household spent on vehicle (car and motorcycle) repairs?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-100000	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	100000		2343.64	6765.74

Valid cases = 1,320

Missing cases : 38
.c = 38

Variable Name: ex7

Label: education expense
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: EX7
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, how much has the household spent on education expenses?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-100000	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	100000	5865.83	11136.5

Valid cases = 1,320

Missing cases : 38
 .c = 38

Variable Name: ex8

Label: clothing expense
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: EX8
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, how much has the household spent on clothing for all of the household members?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-80000	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	80000	1917.53	3805.27

Valid cases = 1,320

Missing cases : 38
 .c = 38

Variable Name: ex9

Label: eating outside home
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: EX9
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, how much has the household spent on food eaten away from home by all household members?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-120000	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	120000		2737.45	6593.3

Valid cases = 1,319

Missing cases : 39
 .b = 1
 .c = 38

Section XV: Expenditure

Data set name: hh05_15ex_tab1.dta

Case count: 13,200

Variable count: 6

Size: 1,719,090 bytes

Variable Name: number

Label: line # ID expenditure

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: number

Question Text: # ID expenditure

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Rice you grew yourself (including sticky rice!) (milled rice not paddy!)
2	Rice you bought (including sticky rice) (milled rice not paddy!)
3	Other grains
4	Milk and milk products (powdered milk, condensed milk, fresh milk, yogurt, cheese)
5	Meat (chicken, beef, pork)
6	Alcoholic Beverages consumed at home
7	Alcoholic Beverages consumed away from home
8	Tobacco
9	Gasoline - (excluding gasoline for business or farm use)
10	Ceremonies (wedding, monk's ceremony)

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,320	10.00
2	1,320	10.00
3	1,320	10.00
4	1,320	10.00
5	1,320	10.00
6	1,320	10.00
7	1,320	10.00
8	1,320	10.00
9	1,320	10.00
10	1,320	10.00
	-----	-----
	13,200	100.00

Valid cases = 13,200

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: ex1

Label: amount of item consumed

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: EX1

Question Text: During a typical month last year, how much does your household consume/eat/buy of the following items____ (ask for each item below. Be sure to include home produced items - rice that the household grew themselves, for example!).

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-1120	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	1120		10.7492	25.1703

Valid cases = 11,708

Missing cases : 1,492

.b = 172

.c = 1,320

Variable Name: ex2
 Label: item unit
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: EX2
 Question Text: (Interviewer record code for unit) unit of item

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	kilograms
3	bags
5	packs
7	bottles
9	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
	<u>Count</u>	
1	3,228	24.45
3	3	0.02
5	934	7.08
7	834	6.32
9	1,261	9.55
.c	6,940	52.58
	-----	-----
	13,200	100.00

Valid cases = 6,260

Missing cases = 6,940

Variable Name: ex2o
 Label: other of ex2
 Type: C
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: EX2O
 Question Text: (Interviewer record code for unit)

Unique Values / Codes Unique values = 6 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 1,261	Missing cases: 11,939 NA(not applicable)= 11,939

Variable Name: ex3

Label: price per unit
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: EX3
 Question Text: What is the price per unit of this item?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
2-1050	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable
.y	missing value

Means			
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
2	1050	43.5279	48.9403

Valid cases = 5,453

Missing cases : 7,747

.b = 51
 .c = 7,695
 .y = 1

Variable Name: ex4

Label: value of expenditure per month
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: EX4
 Question Text: What is the total value of expenditures/consumption of this item in a typical month of the last year?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
0-36000	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable
.y	missing value

Means			
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	36000	522.1	1007.89

Valid cases = 7,593

Missing cases : 5,607

.b = 6
 .c = 5,600
 .y = 1

Section XVI: Income

Data set name: hh05_16in.dta

Case count: 1,358

Variable count: 11

Size: 95,447 bytes

Variable Name: in1

Label: gross revenue

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: IN1

Question Text: (Gross revenue)What was your household's total gross income over the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1700-12004000	number
.c	not applicable
.y	missing value

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Means</u>		<u>S.D.</u>
1700	12004000	<u>Mean</u>		512590
Valid cases = 1,319		<u>Mean</u>		
		204175		
				Missing cases : 39
				.c = 38
				.y = 1

Variable Name: in6

Label: total busi/farm expenses

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: IN6

Question Text: (Business/Farm Expenses) Over the past 12 months, what were the total business or farm expenses for the household? (IN10F + IN10S + IN10B)

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-4668024	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Means</u>		<u>S.D.</u>
0	4668024	<u>Mean</u>		269850
Valid cases = 1,320		<u>Mean</u>		
		73799.7		
				Missing cases : 38
				.c = 38

Variable Name: in10f
 Label: total farm expense
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN10F
 Question Text: Total Farm Expense

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-3139740	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	3139740		30686.1	107180

Valid cases = 1,320

Missing cases : 38
 .c = 38

Variable Name: in10s
 Label: total fish/shrimp expense
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN10S
 Question Text: Total Shrimp/Fish Expense

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-475000	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	475000		1135.28	17304.3

Valid cases = 1,320

Missing cases : 38
 .c = 38

Variable Name: in10b
 Label: total business expense
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN10B
 Question Text: Total Business Expense

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-4668000	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	4668000		41978.4	246742

Valid cases = 1,320

Missing cases : 38
 .c = 38

Variable Name: in11
 Label: net income (IN1-IN6)
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN11
 Question Text: Net income: IN1-IN6

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
-372000-11604000	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
-372000	11604000		130143	376187

Valid cases = 1,320

Missing cases : 38
 .c = 38

Variable Name: in12

Label: accuracy of estimate
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN12
 Question Text: Is "IN11" an accurate estimate of your household's total net profits over the past 12 months? (1 - yes, 3 - no; if yes, skip to IN14)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,298	95.58
3	22	1.62
.c	38	2.80
	-----	-----
	1,358	100.00

Valid cases = 1,320

Missing cases = 38

Variable Name: in13

Label: revised estimate of net income
 Type: N
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN13
 Question Text: If IN12 is no, report the revised estimate of net income here.

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
51440-528080	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
51440	528080	195618	130139

Valid cases = 22

Missing cases : 1,336
 .c = 1,336

Variable Name: in14

Label: profit estimate next year
 Type: N
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN14
 Question Text: What is your best guess about what the household's net profit will be next year?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
3000-11700000	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
3000	11700000		129912	401938

Valid cases = 1,264

Missing cases : 94

.b = 52

.c = 42

Variable Name: in15

Label: good year profit estimate
 Type: N
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN15
 Question Text: If next year is very good year for your household, what is your best guess of what the household's net profit will be next year?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
4000-12000000	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
4000	12000000		163295	499410

Valid cases = 1,268

Missing cases : 90

.b = 48

.c = 42

Variable Name: in16

Label: bad year profit estimate
 Type: N
 Position: 11
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN16
 Question Text: If next year is a very bad year for your household, what is your best guess of what the household's net profit will be next year?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-10000000	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	10000000		96736.9	307344

Valid cases = 1,268

Missing cases : 90

.b = 48

.c = 42

Section XVI: Income

Data set name: hh05_16in_tab1.dta

Case count: 46,655

Variable count: 5

Size: 5,647,386 bytes

Variable Name: number

Label: line # ID revenue source

Type: C

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: number

Question Text: line # ID revenue source

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	Rice Farming
B	Corn Farming
C	Vegetable Farming
D	Orchard Farming
E	Other Crop
F	Raising Shrimp
G	Raising Fish
H	Raising Chicken or Ducks
I	Raising Pigs, Cows or Buffalo
J	Raising other Livestock
K	Wages
L	Salaries
M	Rice Mill
N	Store
O	Mechanic/Repair Shop
P	Hair Salon/Barber
Q	Restaurant/Noodle Shop
R	Trading
S	Other Business (specify)
S1	Other Business (specify)
S2	Other Business (specify)
T	Payments for Renting Land
U	Payments for other Rentals
V	from Selling Land
W	Government Assistance
X	Interest on Savings
Y	Income from Loan Repayments
Z	Scholarships or Grants
AA	Income from Roomers and Boarders
BB	Proceeds from ROSCA
CC	Remittances from Relatives
DD	Remittances from Friends
EE	Government Lottery
FF	Dividends
GG	Retirement Compensation
HH	Gifts
II	Other Income (specify)
II1	Other Income (specify)
II2	Other Income (specify)
II3	Other Income (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	1,320	2.83
AA	1,320	2.83
B	1,320	2.83
BB	1,320	2.83
C	1,320	2.83
CC	1,320	2.83
D	1,320	2.83
DD	1,320	2.83
E	1,320	2.83
EE	1,320	2.83
F	1,320	2.83
FF	1,320	2.83
G	1,320	2.83
GG	1,320	2.83
H	1,320	2.83
HH	1,320	2.83
I	1,320	2.83
II	1,320	2.83
II1	228	0.49
II2	34	0.07
II3	7	0.02
II4	1	0.00
II5	1	0.00
J	1,320	2.83
K	1,320	2.83
L	1,320	2.83
M	1,320	2.83
N	1,320	2.83
O	1,320	2.83
P	1,320	2.83
Q	1,320	2.83
R	1,320	2.83
S	1,320	2.83
S1	162	0.35
S2	22	0.05
T	1,320	2.83
U	1,320	2.83
V	1,320	2.83
W	1,320	2.83
X	1,320	2.83
Y	1,320	2.83
Z	1,320	2.83
	-----	-----
	46,655	100.00

Valid cases = 46,655

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: specify

Label: revenue source

Type: C

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: specify

Question Text: revenue source

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 245 Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 46,655	Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: in2

Label: received this payment or not
Type: N
Position: 3
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: IN2
Question Text: Has anyone in your household received any of the following payments (ask about each payment in the table below) during the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	4,714		10.10
3	41,941		89.90
	-----		-----
	46,655		100.00

Valid cases = 46,655

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: in3

Label: combined codes - all sources
Type: C
Position: 4
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: IN3
Question Text: Revenue source category

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	Rice Farming
B	Corn Farming
C	Vegetable Farming
D	Orchard Farming
E	Other Crop
F	Raising Shrimp
G	Raising Fish
H	Raising Chicken or Ducks
I	Raising Pigs, Cows or Buffalo
J	Raising other Livestock
K	Wages
L	Salaries

M	Rice Mill
N	Store
O	Mechanic/Repair Shop
P	Hair Salon/Barber
Q	Restaurant/Noodle Shop
R	Trading
S	Other Business (specify)
S1	Other Business (specify)
S2	Other Business (specify)
T	Payments for Renting Land
U	Payments for other Rentals
V	from Selling Land
W	Government Assistance
X	Interest on Savings
Y	Income from Loan Repayments
Z	Scholarships or Grants
AA	Income from Roomers and Boarders
BB	Proceeds from ROSCA
CC	Remittances from Relatives
DD	Remittances from Friends
EE	Government Lottery
FF	Dividends
GG	Retirement Compensation
HH	Gifts
II	Other Income (specify)
II1	Other Income (specify)
II2	Other Income (specify)
II3	Other Income (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	535	1.15
AA	1	0.00
B	90	0.19
BB	4	0.01
C	53	0.11
CC	669	1.43
D	49	0.11
DD	2	0.00
E	371	0.80
EE	35	0.08
F	8	0.02
FF	260	0.56
G	12	0.03
GG	16	0.03
H	38	0.08
HH	40	0.09
I	229	0.49
II1	228	0.49
II2	34	0.07
II3	7	0.02
II4	1	0.00
II5	1	0.00
J	3	0.01

K	681	1.46
L	288	0.62
M	11	0.02
N	58	0.12
O	7	0.02
P	11	0.02
Q	24	0.05
Q,S1	1	0.00
R	72	0.15
S1	161	0.35
S2	22	0.05
T	72	0.15
U	3	0.01
V	15	0.03
W	143	0.31
X	11	0.02
Y	40	0.09
Z	17	0.04
NA(Not Applicable)	42,332	90.73
	-----	-----
	46,655	100.00

Valid cases = 4,323

Missing cases = 42,332

Variable Name: in4

Label: amount of revenue

Type: N

Position: 5

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: IN4

Question Text: If IN3 is 1(yes), how much did they receive over the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
8-12000000	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
8	12000000		62296.3	275759

Valid cases = 4,323

Missing cases : 42,332
.c = 42,332

Section XVI: Income

Data set name: hh05_16in_tab2.dta

Case count: 16,408

Variable count: 5

Size: 1,675,747 bytes

Variable Name: number

Label: line # ID farm expense

Type: C

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: number

Question Text: line # ID farm expense

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	seeds
B	fertilizers
C	pesticides/herbicides
D	wages – all paid labor
E	meals for laborers
F	rental cost of all tractors, machinery and equipment
G	all land rental
H	fuel for tractors and any other machinery and equipment
I	maintenance of tractors and other machinery and equipment
J	purchase of baby or breeding livestock
K	food for livestock
L	Other (specify)
L1	Other (specify)
L2	Other (specify)
L3	Other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	1,320		8.04
B	1,320		8.04
C	1,320		8.04
D	1,320		8.04
E	1,320		8.04
F	1,320		8.04
G	1,320		8.04
H	1,320		8.04
I	1,320		8.04
J	1,320		8.04
K	1,320		8.04
L	1,320		8.04
L1	417		2.54
L2	97		0.59
L3	43		0.26
L4	7		0.04
L5	4		0.02
	-----		-----
	16,408		100.00

Valid cases = 16,408

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: specify
 Label: farm expense
 Type: C
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: specify
 Question Text: farm expense

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 75 Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 16,408	Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: in7f
 Label: have farm expense or not
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN7F
 Question Text: Has anyone in your household had the following farm expense (ask about each expense in the table below, and probe for others) during the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	5,748	35.03
3	10,660	64.97
	-----	-----
	16,408	100.00

Valid cases = 16,408 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: in8f
Label: source of agri. expense
Type: C
Position: 4
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: IN8F
Question Text: Source of farm expense

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	seeds
B	fertilizers
C	pesticides/herbicides
D	wages – all paid labor
E	meals for laborers
F	rental cost of all tractors, machinery and equipment
G	all land rental
H	fuel for tractors and any other machinery and equipment
I	maintenance of tractors and other machinery and equipment
J	purchase of baby or breeding livestock
K	food for livestock
L	Other (specify)
L1	Other (specify)
L2	Other (specify)
L3	Other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	433	2.64
A,B	5	0.03
A,B,C	1	0.01
A,B,C,D	3	0.02
A,B,C,D,E,F	2	0.01
A,B,C,D,E,F,G	2	0.01
A,B,C,D,E,F,G,H,I	2	0.01
A,B,C,D,E,F,G,H,K	1	0.01
A,B,C,D,E,F,H	2	0.01
A,B,C,D,F	16	0.10
A,B,C,D,F,G	5	0.03
A,B,C,D,F,G,H	1	0.01
A,B,C,D,F,H	9	0.05
A,B,C,D,F,H,I	1	0.01
A,B,C,D,G,H	1	0.01
A,B,C,D,G,H,I	1	0.01
A,B,C,D,H	1	0.01
A,B,C,F	2	0.01
A,C,D,E,F,H	1	0.01
A,C,D,E,F,H,I	1	0.01
A,C,D,E,F,H,J	1	0.01
A,G	1	0.01
B	794	4.84
B,C	5	0.03
B,C,D	1	0.01
B,C,D,E,F	2	0.01
B,C,D,F	1	0.01

B,D,E,F	1	0.01
B,D,E,H	2	0.01
C	409	2.49
C,D	1	0.01
D	454	2.77
D,E	108	0.66
D,E,F	21	0.13
D,E,F,H	1	0.01
D,E,H,I	1	0.01
D,F	7	0.04
D,F,H	2	0.01
D,F,H,I	1	0.01
D,H	1	0.01
D,H,I	1	0.01
E	269	1.64
E,F	2	0.01
F	526	3.21
F,G	1	0.01
F,H	9	0.05
G	208	1.27
G,I	1	0.01
H	458	2.79
H,I	5	0.03
I	219	1.33
J	111	0.68
K	175	1.07
L	3	0.02
L1	414	2.52
L2	97	0.59
L3	43	0.26
L4	7	0.04
L5	4	0.02
NA(Not Applicable)	11,551	70.40
	-----	-----
	16,408	100.00

Valid cases = 4,857

Missing cases = 11,551

Variable Name: in9f

Label: amount of farm expense

Type: N

Position: 5

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: IN9F

Question Text: How much did they spend over the past 12 months (Farm Expenses)

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
3-3000000	Number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

Means			
Min	Max	Mean	S.D.
3	3000000	8339.63	49845.8
Valid cases = 4,857		Missing cases : 11,551	
		.b = 1	
		.c = 11,550	

Section XVI: Income

Data set name: hh05_16in_tab3.dta

Case count: 15,841

Variable count: 5

Size: 1,554,549 bytes

Variable Name: number

Label: line # ID shrimp/fish expense

Type: C

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: number

Question Text: line # ID shrimp/fish expense

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	wages – all paid labor
B	meals for laborers
C	rental cost of all tractors, machinery and equipment
D	all land rental
E	fuel for tractors and any other machinery and equipment
F	maintenance of tractors and other machinery and equipment
G	cost of baby shrimp/fish
H	shrimp and fish breeding expenses
I	shrimp and fish food
J	chemicals for shrimp/fish ponds
K	sea water for shrimp/fish ponds
L	Other (specify)
L1	Other (specify)
L2	Other (specify)
L3	Other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	1,320		8.33
B	1,320		8.33
C	1,320		8.33
D	1,320		8.33
E	1,320		8.33
F	1,320		8.33
G	1,320		8.33
H	1,320		8.33
I	1,320		8.33
J	1,320		8.33
K	1,320		8.33
L	1,320		8.33
L1	1		0.01
	-----		-----
	15,841		100.00

Valid cases = 15,841

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: specify
 Label: shrimp/fish expense
 Type: C
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: specify
 Question Text: shrimp/fish expense

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 13 Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 15,841	Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: In7s
 Label: have shrimp/fish expense or not
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN7S
 Question Text: Has anyone in your household had the following shrimp/fish expense (ask about each expense in the table below, and probe for others) during the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	82	0.52
3	15,759	99.48
	-----	-----
	15,841	100.00

Valid cases = 15,841 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: in8s

Label: source of shrimp/fish expense
 Type: C
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN8S
 Question Text: Source of shrimp/fish expense

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	wages – all paid labor
B	meals for laborers
C	rental cost of all tractors, machinery and equipment
D	all land rental
E	fuel for tractors and any other machinery and equipment
F	maintenance of tractors and other machinery and equipment
G	cost of baby shrimp/fish
H	shrimp and fish breeding expenses
I	shrimp and fish food
J	chemicals for shrimp/fish ponds
K	sea water for shrimp/fish ponds
L	Other (specify)
L1	Other (specify)
L2	Other (specify)
L3	Other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	3	0.02
B	1	0.01
C	1	0.01
D	3	0.02
E	13	0.08
F	5	0.03
G	19	0.12
H	4	0.03
I	26	0.16
I,J	1	0.01
J	3	0.02
K	1	0.01
L1	1	0.01
NA(Not Applicable)	15,760	99.49
	-----	-----
	15,841	100.00

Valid cases = 81

Missing cases = 15,760

Variable Name: in9s

Label: amount of shrimp/fish expense
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN9S
 Question Text: How much did they spend over the past 12 months (Shrimp/Fish Expenses)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
80-260000	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
80	260000	18500.8	40931.2

Valid cases = 81

Missing cases : 15,760
 .c = 15,760

Section XVI: Income

Data set name: hh05_16in_tab4.dta

Case count: 12,027

Variable count: 5

Size: 1,216,858 bytes

Variable Name: number

Label: line # ID business expense

Type: C

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: number

Question Text: line # ID business expense

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	wages – all paid labor
B	meals for laborers
C	rental cost of all machinery and equipment
D	all land rental
E	fuel for machinery and equipment
F	maintenance of machinery and equipment
G	cost of inventory
H	transportation expense
I	Other (specify)
I1	Other (specify)
I2	Other (specify)
I3	Other (specify)
I4	Other (specify)
I5	Other (specify)
I6	Other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	1,320		10.98
B	1,320		10.98
C	1,320		10.98
D	1,320		10.98
E	1,320		10.98
F	1,320		10.98
G	1,320		10.98
H	1,320		10.98
I	1,320		10.98
I1	96		0.80
I2	35		0.29
I3	10		0.08
I4	3		0.02
I5	2		0.02
I6	1		0.01
	-----		-----
	12,027		100.00

Valid cases = 12,027

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: specify
 Label: business expense
 Type: C
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: specify
 Question Text: business expense

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 97 Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 12,027	Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: in7b
 Label: have business expense or not
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN7B
 Question Text: Has anyone in your household had the following business expense (ask about each expense in the table below, and probe for others) during the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	768	6.39
3	11,259	93.61
	-----	-----
	12,027	100.00

Valid cases = 12,027 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: in8b
Label: source of business expense
Type: C
Position: 4
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: IN8B
Question Text: Source of business expense

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	wages – all paid labor
B	meals for laborers
C	rental cost of all machinery and equipment
D	all land rental
E	fuel for machinery and equipment
F	maintenance of machinery and equipment
G	cost of inventory
H	transportation expense
I	Other (specify)
I1	Other (specify)
I2	Other (specify)
I3	Other (specify)
I4	Other (specify)
I5	Other (specify)
I6	Other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	48	0.40
A,B	2	0.02
A,E,I1	1	0.01
B	19	0.16
C	4	0.03
D	7	0.06
E	142	1.18
E,F	1	0.01
E,G	1	0.01
F	61	0.51
G	187	1.55
H	47	0.39
I1	95	0.79
I2	35	0.29
I3	10	0.08
I4	3	0.02
I5	2	0.02
I6	1	0.01
NA(Not Applicable)	11,361	94.46
	-----	-----
	12,027	100.00

Valid cases = 666

Missing cases = 11,361

Variable Name: in9b

Label: amount of business expense
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IN9B
 Question Text: How much did they spend over the past 12 months (Business Expenses)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
20-4620000	number
.c	not applicable

		Means	
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
20	4620000	83200.4	301292

Valid cases = 666

Missing cases : 11,361
 .c = 11,361

Section XVII: Borrowing

Data set name: hh05_17bl.dta

Case count: 1,358

Variable count: 5

Size: 27,842 bytes

Variable Name: bl1a

Label: own loan or not

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BL1A

Question Text: Do you or members of your household owe money or goods to anyone? For example, to a commercial bank, the BAAC, a PCG, a Rice Bank, the Agricultural Cooperative, a government agency, a moneylender, a friend, a relative or any other individual or institution. Have you pawned/mortgaged land to anyone, sold your crops in advance, gotten goods on credit from a store owner or a supplier of inputs.

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,065	78.42
3	255	18.78
.c	38	2.80
	-----	-----
	1,358	100.00

Valid cases = 1,320

Missing cases = 38

Variable Name: bl1b

Label: number of loans owed

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BL1B

Question Text: How many loans (count the number of loans owned, not the number of institutions!) are owed?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-15	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	
		<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1	15	2.5277	1.578

Valid cases = 1,065

Missing cases : 293

.c = 293

Variable Name: bl2a

Label: loans completely repaid
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BL2A
 Question Text: In the past 12 months, has any member of your household completely repaid a loan of money or goods?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	854	62.89
3	466	34.32
.c	38	2.80
	-----	-----
	1,358	100.00

Valid cases = 1,320

Missing cases = 38

Variable Name: bl2b

Label: # of loans completely repaid
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BL2B
 Question Text: How many loans have been completely repaid during the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-8	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	
		<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1	8	1.95082	1.225909

Valid cases = 854

Missing cases : 504
 .c = 504

Section XVII: Borrowing

Data set name: hh05_17bl_tab1.dta

Case count: 4,358

Variable count: 17

Size: 1,739,436 bytes

Variable Name: bl3a

Label: line # ID of loan

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BL3A

Question Text: Loan number (see Borrowing Table)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 19

Unique missing data codes = 0

Valid cases = 4,358

Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: bl3b

Label: lender

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BL3B

Question Text: Who did you borrow from?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	neighbor
3	relative
5	BAAC
7	PCG
9	Commercial Bank
11	Agricultural Cooperative
13	Village Fund
15	Rice Bank
17	moneylender
19	store owner
21	supplier of inputs
23	landlord
25	purchaser of output
27	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	39	0.89
3	155	3.56
5	974	22.35
7	228	5.23
9	32	0.73
11	228	5.23
13	1,626	37.31
15	13	0.30
17	126	2.89
19	100	2.29
21	10	0.23
23	2	0.05
25	26	0.60
27	799	18.33
	----- 4,358	----- 100.00

Valid cases = 4,358

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: b13bo
 Label: other of l13b
 Type: C
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BL3BO
 Question Text: Who did you borrow from?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 114 Unique missing data codes = 2	
Valid cases = 798	Missing cases: 3,560 NA(not applicable)= 3,559 RF(refuse to Answer)= 1

Variable Name: b13c
 Label: month/year money borrowed
 Type: C
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BL3C
 Question Text: In what month and year did you borrow the money?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 134 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 4,167	Missing cases: 191 DK(don't know the answer)= 191

Variable Name: bl3d
 Label: fully repaid loan or not
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BL3D
 Question Text: Has this loan been fully repaid?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,668	38.27
3	2,690	61.73
	-----	-----
	4,358	100.00

Valid cases = 4,358

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: bl3e
 Label: amount borrowed
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BL3E
 Question Text: How much money or goods (if goods, record value) was borrowed?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
800-2500000	number
.b	don't know the answer

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
800	2500000	36705.4	92298.1

Valid cases = 4,352

Missing cases : 6
 .b = 6

Variable Name: bl3f

Label: total amount owed
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BL3F
 Question Text: (If the loan has been fully repaid) how much money or goods (if goods, record value) did you have to pay back? (If the loan has not been fully repaid) How much money or goods will you have to pay back in total (including payments that have already been made)?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
800-2500000	number
.b	don't know the answer

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
800	2500000		42793.6	111047

Valid cases = 4,224

Missing cases : 134
 .b = 134

Variable Name: bl3f1

Label: interest rate
 Type: N
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BL3F1
 Question Text: interest rate

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-240	number
.b	don't know the answer

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	240		8.23414	10.4118

Valid cases = 4,256

Missing cases : 102
 .b = 102

Variable Name: bl3g

Label: loan for how many months
 Type: N
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BL3G
 Question Text: How long is the loan for? (record the answer in months—i.e. how many months are there from when the money was borrowed until the time that it must be paid back?)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-360	number
.b	don't know the answer

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1	360		20.9283	27.8315

Valid cases = 4,187

Missing cases : 171
 .b = 171

Variable Name: bl3h

Label: why borrowed money
 Type: C
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BL3H
 Question Text: Why was this money borrowed? (record all that apply)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	walking tractor
B	fertilizer, pesticide, herbicide, seed
C	livestock
D	other farm equipment
E	business investment - specify
F	buy land
G	build/buy house
H	to relend to others
I	for ceremony
J	consumption
K	to buy motorcycle
L	to buy pick up truck or car
M	to buy television, VCR, air conditioner, stove or other household asset
N	educational expenses
O	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	frequency	<u>Percent</u>
A	27		0.62
A,B	2		0.05
A,B,J	1		0.02
A,D	1		0.02
A,J	2		0.05
B	1,082		24.83
B,C	8		0.18
B,C,D,J	2		0.05
B,C,J	5		0.11
B,C,J,N	1		0.02
B,D	25		0.57
B,D,J	7		0.16
B,D,J,O	1		0.02
B,D,O	1		0.02
B,E	10		0.23
B,E,J	13		0.30
B,E,J,O	1		0.02
B,G	3		0.07
B,G,J	2		0.05
B,G,J,N	1		0.02
B,H	3		0.07
B,H,J	1		0.02
B,I,J	1		0.02
B,J	762		17.49
B,J,K	1		0.02
B,J,M	1		0.02
B,J,N	57		1.31
B,J,O	19		0.44
B,N	7		0.16
B,N,O	1		0.02
B,O	8		0.18
C	67		1.54
C,E	3		0.07
C,E,J	1		0.02
C,H	1		0.02
C,J	6		0.14
C,J,N	1		0.02
C,K	1		0.02
C,O	1		0.02
D	44		1.01
D,J	4		0.09
E	159		3.65
E,G,N	1		0.02
E,H	2		0.05
E,J	40		0.92
E,J,N	1		0.02
E,J,O	1		0.02
E,L	1		0.02
E,N	1		0.02

F	16	0.37
F,J	2	0.05
G	80	1.84
G,J	15	0.34
G,J,L	1	0.02
G,N	1	0.02
G,O	1	0.02
H	67	1.54
H,J	4	0.09
I	22	0.50
I,J	1	0.02
I,N	1	0.02
J	1,270	29.14
J,K	2	0.05
J,L	1	0.02
J,M	2	0.05
J,N	38	0.87
J,N,O	2	0.05
J,O	40	0.92
K	73	1.68
K,O	1	0.02
L	31	0.71
M	23	0.53
M,N	1	0.02
N	83	1.90
O	189	4.34
	-----	-----
	4,358	100.00

Valid cases = 4,358

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: bl3ho1

Label: other of bl3h(bl3h=E)

Type: C

Position: 11

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: BL3HO1

Question Text: other(specify) (if BL3H=E)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 84

Unique missing data codes = 3

Valid cases = 233

Missing cases: 4,125

DK(Don't Know) = 1

NA(not applicable)= 4,123

RF(Refuse to Answer)= 1

Variable Name: bl3ho2
 Label: other of bl3h(bl3h=0)
 Type: C
 Position: 12
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BL3HO2
 Question Text: other(specify) (if BL3H=0)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 61 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 267	Missing cases: 4,091 NA(not applicable)= 4,091

Variable Name: bl3i
 Label: what collateral for loan
 Type: N
 Position: 13
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BL3I
 Question Text: What did the household offer as collateral for this loan? (if code is not 3-11, hen skip to BL3K)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	no collateral required
3	land title - borrower uses land
5	land title - lender uses land
7	used savings to guarantee loan
9	used future crop to guarantee loan
11	other collateral
13	single guarantor
15	multiple guarantors
17	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	354	8.12
3	365	8.38
5	28	0.64
7	7	0.16
9	13	0.30
11	33	0.76
13	116	2.66
15	3,404	78.11
17	38	0.87
	-----	-----
	4,358	100.00

Valid cases = 4,358

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: bl3io
 Label: other of bl3i
 Type: C
 Position: 14
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BL3IO
 Question Text: Team Number

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 28 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 38	Missing cases: 4,320 NA(not applicable)= 4,320

Variable Name: bl3j
 Label: value of collateral
 Type: N
 Position: 15
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BL3J
 Question Text: (If the household used collateral) What was the value of the collateral at the time you got this loan?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
480-10100000	number
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

		Means		
<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>	
480	10100000	400115	680535	
Valid cases = 437		Missing cases : 3,921		
		.b = 9		
		.c = 3,912		

Variable Name: bl3k

Label: consequences of default
 Type: N
 Position: 16
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BL3K
 Question Text: If you could not repay this lender or if this lender had to take your collateral or if your cosigners had to repay the loan for you, what would be the consequences for you (the borrower)?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	none
3	not able to borrow again from this lender
5	not able to borrow again from this lender and others
7	other (specify)
.b	don't know the answer

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	157	3.60
3	3,719	85.34
5	229	5.25
7	252	5.78
.b	1	0.02
	-----	-----
	4,358	100.00

Valid cases = 4,357

Missing cases = 1

Variable Name: bl3ko

Label: other of bl3k
 Type: C
 Position: 17
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: BL3KO
 Question Text: other(specify) (if BL3K = 7)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 48	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 252	Missing cases: 4,106 NA(not applicable)= 4,106

Section XVIII: Lending

Data set name: hh05_18le.dta

Case count: 1,358

Variable count: 6

Size: 200,908 bytes

Variable Name: le1a

Label: anyone owe you or not

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LE1A

Question Text: Does anyone currently owe money or goods to you or members of your household?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	120		8.84
3	1,200		88.37
.c	38		2.80
	-----		-----
	1,358		100.00

Valid cases = 1,320

Missing cases = 38

Variable Name: le1b

Label: number of loans owed

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LE1B

Question Text: How many loans are owed to members of this household?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-10	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Means</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1	10	1.7	1.548108

Valid cases = 120

Missing cases : 1,238

.c = 1,238

Variable Name: le2a

Label: anyone fully repaid loan
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE2A
 Question Text: In the past 12 months has any one fully repaid a loan to you or members of your household?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	53	3.90
3	1,267	93.30
.c	38	2.80
	-----	-----
	1,358	100.00

Valid cases = 1,320

Missing cases = 38

Variable Name: le2b

Label: number of loans been repaid
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE2B
 Question Text: How many loans have been fully repaid during the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-7	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1	7	1.54717	1.153023

Valid cases = 53

Missing cases : 1,305
 .c = 1,305

Variable Name: le5

Label: ever turn anyone down for loan
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE5
 Question Text: Have you (or anyone else in your household) turned anyone down who has asked for a loan in the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes, someone asked for a loan and they were turned down
3	no, someone asked for a loan and they were not turned down
5	no, no one asked for a loan from me or anyone else in my household in the past 12 months
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	55	4.05
3	246	18.11
5	1,019	75.04
.c	38	2.80
	-----	-----
	1,358	100.00

Valid cases = 1,320

Missing cases = 38

Variable Name: le6

Label: reason for le5
 Type: C
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE6
 Question Text: If yes, who did you turn down and why?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 44
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 55

Missing cases: 1,303
 NA(not applicable)= 1,303

Section XVIII: Lending

Data set name: hh05_18le_tab1.dta

Case count: 286

Variable count: 17

Size: 90,653 bytes

Variable Name: le3a

Label: line # ID of loan

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LE3A

Question Text: Loan number (record the loan number (from 1 to LE1B + LE2B) in column one, record all of the loan numbers and who the lender is first)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 16	
Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 286	Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: le3b

Label: borrower

Type: N

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: LE3B

Question Text: Who did you loan money to?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	non-relative in the village
3	non-relative out of the village
5	relative in the village
7	relative out of the village
9	business partner
11	other (specify)past 12 months

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	52	18.18
3	34	11.89
5	137	47.90
7	63	22.03
	-----	-----
	286	100.00

Valid cases = 286

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: le3bo
 Label: other of le3b
 Type: C
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE3BO
 Question Text: Who did you loan money to?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 286 NA(not applicable)= 286

Variable Name: le3c
 Label: month/year loan made
 Type: C
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE3C
 Question Text: In what month and year did you loan the money?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 72 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 269	Missing cases: 17 DK(don't know the answer)= 17

Variable Name: le3d
 Label: been fully repaid or not
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE3D
 Question Text: Has this loan been fully repaid?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	82	28.67
3	204	71.33
	-----	-----
	286	100.00

Valid cases = 286

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: le3e

Label: amount loan out
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE3E
 Question Text: How much money or goods (if goods, record value) was loaned?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
500-500000	number

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
500	500000		27194.7	43830.4

Valid cases = 286

Missing cases : 0

Variable Name: le3f

Label: total repayment from borrower
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE3F
 Question Text: (if the loan has been fully repaid) How much money or goods (if goods, record value) were repaid? (if the loan has not been fully repaid) How much money or goods will have to be repaid in total, including payments that have already been made?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
500-750000	number
.b	don't know the answer

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
500	750000		30590.5	57118.3

Valid cases = 272

Missing cases : 14
.b = 14

Variable Name: le3f1
 Label: interest rate
 Type: N
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE3F1
 Question Text: interest rate

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-80	number
.b	don't know the answer

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	80		11.9504	19.349

Valid cases = 282

Missing cases : 4
 .b = 4

Variable Name: le3g
 Label: loan for how many months
 Type: N
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE3G
 Question Text: How long is the loan for? (answer recorded in months—i.e. how many months are there from when the money was borrowed until the time that it must be paid back?)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-180	number
.b	don't know the answer

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
1	180		19.6404	21.7738

Valid cases = 228

Missing cases : 58
 .b = 58

Variable Name: le3h
 Label: why borrower need loan
 Type: C
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE3H
 Question Text: Why was this money borrowed? (record all that apply)

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	walking tractor
B	fertilizer, pesticide, herbicide, seed
C	livestock
D	other farm equipment
E	business investment - specify
F	buy land
G	build/buy house
H	to relend to others
I	for ceremony
J	consumption
K	to buy motorcycle
L	to buy pick up truck or car
M	to buy television, VCR, air conditioner, stove or other household asset
N	educational expenses
O	other (specify)
DK	don't know the answer

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
B	51	17.83
B,C,J	1	0.35
B,D	1	0.35
B,G	1	0.35
B,G,O	1	0.35
B,J	23	8.04
B,J,N	2	0.70
B,J,O	2	0.70
B,O	6	2.10
C	6	2.10
D	1	0.35
E	22	7.69
F	3	1.05
G	5	1.75
G,I	1	0.35
G,O	1	0.35
I	7	2.45
J	94	32.87
J,N	2	0.70
J,O	6	2.10
K	1	0.35
L	9	3.15
M	1	0.35
N	6	2.10
O	31	10.84
DK(Don't Know)	2	0.70
	-----	-----
	286	100.00
Valid cases = 284		Missing cases = 2

Variable Name: le3ho1

Label: other of le3h (le3h=E)
 Type: C
 Position: 11
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE3HO1
 Question Text: other(specify) (if LE3H=E)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 11 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 22	Missing cases: 264 NA(not applicable)= 264

Variable Name: le3ho2

Label: other of le3h (le3h=O)
 Type: C
 Position: 12
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE3HO2
 Question Text: other(specify) (if LE3H=O)

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 10 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 47	Missing cases: 239 NA(not applicable)= 239

Variable Name: le3i

Label: borrower's collateral
 Type: N
 Position: 13
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE3I
 Question Text: What was offered as collateral for this loan?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	no collateral required
3	land title - borrower uses land
5	land title - lender uses land
7	used savings to guarantee loan
9	used future crop to guarantee loan
11	other collateral
13	single guarantor
15	multiple guarantors
17	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	221	77.27
3	8	2.80
5	44	15.38
13	1	0.35
15	9	3.15
17	3	1.05
	-----	-----
	286	100.00

Valid cases = 286

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: le3io

Label: other of le3i
 Type: C
 Position: 14
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE3IO
 Question Text: What was offered as collateral for this loan?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 3	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 3	Missing cases: 283 NA(not applicable)= 283

Variable Name: le3j

Label: value of collateral
 Type: N
 Position: 15
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE3J
 Question Text: (If the borrower used collateral) What was the value of the collateral at the time of the loan?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
45000-750000	number
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
45000	750000	217712	133002

Valid cases = 52

Missing cases : 234
.c = 234

Variable Name: le3k

Label: consequences of default
 Type: N
 Position: 16
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: CVR1F
 Question Text: If the borrower did not repay the loan or if you had to take the borrower's collateral or make one of the cosigners had to repay the loan, what would be the consequences for the borrower?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	none
3	not able to borrow again from this lender
5	not able to borrow again from this lender and others
7	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	56	19.58
3	209	73.08
5	6	2.10
7	15	5.24
	-----	-----
	286	100.00

Valid cases = 286

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: le3ko

Label: other of le3k
 Type: C
 Position: 17
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: LE3KO
 Question Text: If the borrower did not repay the loan or if you had to take the borrower's collateral or make one of the cosigners had to repay the loan, what would be the consequences for the borrower?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 8	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 14	Missing cases: 272
	DK(don't know the answer)= 1
	NA(not applicable)= 271

Section XIX: Saving

Data set name: hh05_19sa_tab1.dta

Case count: 13,669

Variable count: 10

Size: 1,999,287 bytes

Variable Name: Number

Label: Saving type line#ID

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: Number

Question Text: Saving type line#ID

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Commercial Bank
2	agricultural Cooperative
3	Bank Account at BAAC
4	PCG Account
5	Rice Bank
6	Gold, Jewelry
7	Cash
8	Other Saving specify
9	Rice in Storage
10	Agricultural product in Storage
11-15	Other specify

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,320		9.66
2	1,320		9.66
3	1,320		9.66
4	1,320		9.66
5	1,320		9.66
6	1,320		9.66
7	1,320		9.66
8	1,320		9.66
9	1,320		9.66
10	1,320		9.66
11	450		3.29
12	16		0.12
13	3		0.02
	-----		-----
	13,669		100.00

Valid cases = 13,669

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: specify
 Label: saving type description
 Type: C
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: specify
 Question Text: saving type description

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 38 Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 13,669	Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: sa1
 Label: have this saving or not
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: SA1
 Question Text: Do you or members of your household have any of the following kinds of savings?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	5,681	41.56
3	7,988	58.44
	-----	-----
	13,669	100.00

Valid cases = 13,669 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: sa2
 Label: most important source of saving
 Type: N
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: SA2
 Question Text: What is the most important source of this savings? (record only one answer)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	saving up small amounts for a long time
3	from selling land
5	from selling other assets
7	from inheritance
9	profits from business
11	from selling agricultural product
13	from salary or wages
15	lottery winnings
17	other (specify)
.a	refuse to answer
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable
.y	missing value

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	3,793	27.75
3	6	0.04
5	2	0.01
7	5	0.04
9	138	1.01
11	662	4.84
13	291	2.13
17	96	0.70
.a	1	0.01
.b	2	0.01
.c	8,671	63.44
.y	2	0.01
	-----	-----
	13,669	100.00
Valid cases = 4,993		Missing cases = 8,676

Variable Name: sa2o

Label: other of sa2
 Type: C
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: SA2O
 Question Text: What is the most important source of this savings? (record only one answer)

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 36
 Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 96

Missing cases: 13,573
 NA(not applicable)= 13,573

Variable Name: sa3
 Label: number of deposits
 Type: N
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: SA3
 Question Text: How many times did you make deposits with this institution in the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-84	Number
.a	refuse to answer
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable
.y	missing value

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	
0	84	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
Valid cases = 2,822		3.67682	6.46489
		Missing cases : 10,847	
		.a = 22	
		.b = 88	
		.c = 10,736	
		.y = 1	

Variable Name: sa4
 Label: amount of deposit
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: SA4
 Question Text: How much have you deposited in the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
20-1300000	number
.a	refuse to answer
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable
.y	missing value

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	
20	1300000	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
Valid cases = 1,316		11483.2	63370.2
		Missing cases : 12,353	
		.a = 29	
		.b = 100	
		.c = 12,223	
		.y = 1	

Variable Name: sa5

Label: number of withdrawal
 Type: N
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: SA5
 Question Text: How many times have you withdrawn money from your savings with this institution during the past 12 months? (do not include loans)

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-30	number
.a	refuse to answer
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable
.y	missing value

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	30		.28363	1.71033

Valid cases = 2,810

Missing cases : 10,859

.a = 26
 .b = 96
 .c = 10,736
 .y = 1

Variable Name: sa6

Label: amount of withdrawal
 Type: N
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: SA6
 Question Text: How much have you withdrawn over the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-672000	number
.a	refuse to answer
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable
.y	missing value

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	672000		41749.7	75222.1

Valid cases = 198

Missing cases : 13,471

.a = 34
 .b = 102
 .c = 13,334
 .y = 1

Variable Name: sa7

Label: amount of current saving
 Type: N
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: SA7
 Question Text: What amount do you have saved as of today? (don't ask about gold and cash) For rice record the amount of baht you would get if it was sold.

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-1300300	number
.a	refuse to answer
.b	don't know the answer
.c	not applicable

<u>Min</u>	<u>Max</u>	Means	<u>Mean</u>	<u>S.D.</u>
0	1300300		9714.23	55964.6

Valid cases = 3,387

Missing cases : 10,282

.a = 118

.b = 111

.c = 10,053

Section XX: General Questions

Data set name: hh05_20gq.dta

Case count: 1,358

Variable count: 15

Size: 848,924 bytes

Variable Name: gq2a

Label: Ever repaid 1 loan with other

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: GQ2A

Question Text: In the last 12 months have you ever repaid one loan using a loan from another source?

Unique Values / Codes	
Value	Description
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

Value	Frequency	
	Count	Percent
1	57	4.20
3	1,263	93.00
.c	38	2.80
	-----	-----
	1,358	100.00

Valid cases = 1,320

Missing cases = 38

Variable Name: gq2b

Label: open response to GQ2A

Type: C

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: GQ2B

Question Text: (If yes) Why, what were the circumstances?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 50	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 57	Missing cases: 1,301 NA(not applicable)= 1,301

Variable Name: **gq3a**
 Label: Ever repaid loan late
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GQ3A
 Question Text: In the last 12 months have you repaid a loan late or made a late loan payment?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency		<u>Percent</u>
	<u>Count</u>		
1	105		7.73
3	1,215		89.47
.c	38		2.80
	-----		-----
	1,358		100.00

Valid cases = 1,320

Missing cases = 38

Variable Name: **gq3b**
 Label: open response to GQ3A
 Type: C
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GQ3B
 Question Text: (If yes) Why, what were the circumstances?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 105	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 105	Missing cases: 1,253 NA(not applicable)= 1,253

Variable Name: gq4a

Label: ever missed pledge deposit
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GQ4A
 Question Text: In the last 12 months have you missed a savings deposit or made a savings deposit late to a pledge savings account? (1 - yes, 3 - no. If no skip to GQ5A.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency		<u>Percent</u>
	<u>Count</u>		
1	4		0.29
3	1,316		96.91
.c	38		2.80
	-----		-----
	1,358		100.00

Valid cases = 1,320

Missing cases = 38

Variable Name: gq4b

Label: open response to GQ4A
 Type: C
 Position: 6
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GQ4B
 Question Text: (If yes) Why, what were the circumstances?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 4	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 4	Missing cases: 1,354 NA(not applicable)= 1,354

Variable Name: **gq5a**
 Label: ever default to cosigners
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GQ5A
 Question Text: In the last 12 months have you had a loan that was guaranteed by cosigners where the cosigners had to pay all or part of what you owed? (1 - yes, 3 - no. If no skip to GQ6A.)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
3	1,320	97.20
.c	38	2.80
	-----	-----
	1,358	100.00

Valid cases = 1,320

Missing cases = 38

Variable Name: **gq5b**
 Label: open response to GQ5A
 Type: C
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GQ5B
 Question Text: (If yes) Why, what were the circumstances?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,358 NA(not applicable)= 1,358

Variable Name: **gq6a**
 Label: ever forfeit collateral
 Type: N
 Position: 9
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GQ6A
 Question Text: In the last 12 months have you had a loan that was guaranteed by collateral where you had to forfeit your collateral because you could not repay the loan?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
3	1,320	97.20
.c	38	2.80
	-----	-----
	1,358	100.00

Valid cases = 1,320

Missing cases = 38

Variable Name: **gq6b**
 Label: open response to GQ6A
 Type: C
 Position: 10
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GQ6B
 Question Text: (If yes) Why, what were the circumstances?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,358 NA(not applicable)= 1,358

Variable Name: **gq7a**
 Label: ever have borrower default
 Type: N
 Position: 11
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GQ7A
 Question Text: In the last 12 months have you loaned someone money and then had to take their collateral, get someone else to pay what they owe, or just not been able to get repaid?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
3	1,320	97.20
.c	38	2.80
	-----	-----
	1,358	100.00

Valid cases = 1,320

Missing cases = 38

Variable Name: **gq7b**
 Label: open response to GQ7A
 Type: C
 Position: 12
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GQ7B
 Question Text: (If yes) Why, what were the circumstances?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 1	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 0	Missing cases: 1,358 NA(not applicable)= 1,358

Variable Name: gq7c
 Label: ever loan again to defaulter
 Type: N
 Position: 13
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GQ7C
 Question Text: Have you ever loaned money to that person again?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
.c	1,358	100.00
	-----	-----
	1,358	100.00

Valid cases = 0

Missing cases = 1,358

Variable Name: gq8a
 Label: ever been turned down
 Type: N
 Position: 14
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: GQ8A
 Question Text: In the past 12 months have you tried to borrow from any institutions and been turned down?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency	
	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	2	0.15
3	1,318	97.05
.c	38	2.80
	-----	-----
	1,358	100.00

Valid cases = 1,320

Missing cases = 38

Variable Name: **gq8b**
Label: open response to GQ8A
Type: C
Position: 15
Survey/Derived: S
Question Num: GQ8B
Question Text: (If yes) Why, what were the circumstances?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 3 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 2	Missing cases: 1,356 NA(not applicable)= 1,356

Section XXI: Hypothetical Situation

Data set name: hh05_21hs.dta

Case count: 1,358

Variable count: 15

Size: 603,566 bytes

Variable Name: hs1

Label: solution1 for 2000B

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HS1

Question Text: Suppose you encounter an unavoidable emergency and you needed 2,000 B right away. How would you get the 2,000 B?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	use savings
3	sell land
5	mortgage land
7	sell equipment
9	sell livestock
11	sell jewelry/gold
13	sell car
15	sell motorcycle
17	sell other assets
19	get help from the temple
21	use welfare card
23	borrow from money lender in the village
25	borrow from money lender outside the village
27	borrow from one relative in village
29	borrow from one relative out of village
31	borrow from many relatives in the village
33	borrow from many relatives outside the village
35	borrow from many relatives in and out of the village
37	borrow from one non-relative in the village
39	borrow from one non-relative out of the village
41	borrow from many non-relatives in the village
43	borrow from many non-relatives outside of the village
45	borrow from many non-relatives in and out of the village
47	borrow from many people – relatives and non-relatives in the village
49	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives outside the village
51	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives in and out of the village
53	have someone else borrow on your behalf
55	borrow from PCG
57	borrow from Agricultural Cooperative
59	borrow from housewife's group
61	borrow from BAAC group members
63	borrow from doctor
65	borrow from bank
67	Sell rice
69	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	773	56.92
9	8	0.59
11	17	1.25
17	3	0.22
21	1	0.07
23	23	1.69
25	1	0.07
27	347	25.55
29	26	1.91
31	26	1.91
33	2	0.15
35	2	0.15
37	17	1.25
39	3	0.22
41	1	0.07
47	1	0.07
53	1	0.07
55	3	0.22
59	1	0.07
67	37	2.72
69	27	1.99
.c	38	2.80
	----- 1,358	----- 100.00

Valid cases = 1,320

Missing cases = 38

Variable Name: hs1o

Label: other (specify) for hs1

Type: C

Position: 2

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HS10

Question Text: Suppose you encounter an unavoidable emergency and you needed 2,000 B right away. How would you get the 2,000 B?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 12

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 27

Missing cases: 1,331

NA(not applicable)= 1,331

Variable Name: hs2

Label: solution2 for 2000B

Type: N

Position: 3

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HS2

Question Text: If that source wasn't available what would you do?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	use savings
3	sell land
5	mortgage land
7	sell equipment
9	sell livestock
11	sell jewelry/gold
13	sell car
15	sell motorcycle
17	sell other assets
19	get help from the temple
21	use welfare card
23	borrow from money lender in the village
25	borrow from money lender outside the village
27	borrow from one relative in village
29	borrow from one relative out of village
31	borrow from many relatives in the village
33	borrow from many relatives outside the village
35	borrow from many relatives in and out of the village
37	borrow from one non-relative in the village
39	borrow from one non-relative out of the village
41	borrow from many non-relatives in the village
43	borrow from many non-relatives outside of the village
45	borrow from many non-relatives in and out of the village
47	borrow from many people – relatives and non-relatives in the village
49	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives outside the village
51	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives in and out of the village
53	have someone else borrow on your behalf
55	borrow from PCG
57	borrow from Agricultural Cooperative
59	borrow from housewife's group
61	borrow from BAAC group members
63	borrow from doctor
65	borrow from bank
67	Sell rice
69	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	7	0.52
5	1	0.07
7	1	0.07
9	16	1.18
11	111	8.17
13	1	0.07
15	2	0.15
17	10	0.74
21	2	0.15
23	85	6.26
25	21	1.55
27	357	26.29
29	122	8.98
31	160	11.78
33	13	0.96
35	5	0.37
37	22	1.62
39	6	0.44
41	6	0.44
43	3	0.22
53	6	0.44
61	2	0.15
67	33	2.43
69	322	23.71
.c	44	3.24
	-----	-----
	1,358	100.00

Valid cases = 1,314

Missing cases = 44

Variable Name: hs2o

Label: other (specify) for hs2

Type: C

Position: 4

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HS2O

Question Text: If that source wasn't available what would you do?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 12

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 322

Missing cases: 1,036

NA(not applicable)= 1,036

Variable Name: hs3

Label: solution3 for 2000B
 Type: N
 Position: 5
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HS3
 Question Text: If that source wasn't available what would you do?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	use savings
3	sell land
5	mortgage land
7	sell equipment
9	sell livestock
11	sell jewelry/gold
13	sell car
15	sell motorcycle
17	sell other assets
19	get help from the temple
21	use welfare card
23	borrow from money lender in the village
25	borrow from money lender outside the village
27	borrow from one relative in village
29	borrow from one relative out of village
31	borrow from many relatives in the village
33	borrow from many relatives outside the village
35	borrow from many relatives in and out of the village
37	borrow from one non-relative in the village
39	borrow from one non-relative out of the village
41	borrow from many non-relatives in the village
43	borrow from many non-relatives outside of the village
45	borrow from many non-relatives in and out of the village
47	borrow from many people – relatives and non-relatives in the village
49	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives outside the village
51	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives in and out of the village
53	have someone else borrow on your behalf
55	borrow from PCG
57	borrow from Agricultural Cooperative
59	borrow from housewife's group
61	borrow from BAAC group members
63	borrow from doctor
65	borrow from bank
67	Sell rice
69	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	4	0.29
3	2	0.15
5	3	0.22
7	4	0.29
9	11	0.81
11	23	1.69
13	1	0.07
15	10	0.74
17	23	1.69
21	1	0.07
23	104	7.66
25	48	3.53
27	85	6.26
29	163	12.00
31	178	13.11
33	39	2.87
35	53	3.90
37	44	3.24
39	19	1.40
41	7	0.52
43	1	0.07
47	6	0.44
49	1	0.07
53	4	0.29
55	2	0.15
57	3	0.22
59	4	0.29
61	5	0.37
65	2	0.15
67	29	2.14
69	121	8.91
.c	358	26.36
	----- 1,358	----- 100.00

Valid cases = 1,000

Missing cases = 358

Variable Name: hs3o

Label: other (specify) for hs3

Type: C

Position: 6

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HS3O

Question Text: If that source wasn't available what would you do?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 10

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 121

Missing cases: 1,237

NA(not applicable)= 1,237

Variable Name: hs4

Label: solution1 for 20,000B
 Type: N
 Position: 7
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HS4
 Question Text: Suppose you encounter an unavoidable emergency and you needed 20,000 B right away. How would you get the 20,000 B?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	use savings
3	sell land
5	mortgage land
7	sell equipment
9	sell livestock
11	sell jewelry/gold
13	sell car
15	sell motorcycle
17	sell other assets
19	get help from the temple
21	use welfare card
23	borrow from money lender in the village
25	borrow from money lender outside the village
27	borrow from one relative in village
29	borrow from one relative out of village
31	borrow from many relatives in the village
33	borrow from many relatives outside the village
35	borrow from many relatives in and out of the village
37	borrow from one non-relative in the village
39	borrow from one non-relative out of the village
41	borrow from many non-relatives in the village
43	borrow from many non-relatives outside of the village
45	borrow from many non-relatives in and out of the village
47	borrow from many people – relatives and non-relatives in the village
49	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives outside the village
51	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives in and out of the village
53	have someone else borrow on your behalf
55	borrow from PCG
57	borrow from Agricultural Cooperative
59	borrow from housewife's group
61	borrow from BAAC group members
63	borrow from doctor
65	borrow from bank
67	Sell rice
69	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	316	23.27
3	5	0.37
5	23	1.69
7	4	0.29
9	62	4.57
11	33	2.43
13	1	0.07
15	22	1.62
17	8	0.59
21	1	0.07
23	120	8.84
25	26	1.91
27	264	19.44
29	62	4.57
31	103	7.58
33	19	1.40
35	42	3.09
37	19	1.40
39	14	1.03
41	9	0.66
43	2	0.15
45	2	0.15
47	5	0.37
51	2	0.15
53	6	0.44
55	3	0.22
57	1	0.07
59	1	0.07
61	5	0.37
65	5	0.37
67	15	1.10
69	120	8.84
.c	38	2.80
	-----	-----
	1,358	100.00
Valid cases = 1,320		Missing cases = 38

Variable Name: hs4o
 Label: other (specify) for hs4
 Type: C
 Position: 8
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HS4O
 Question Text: Suppose you encounter an unavoidable emergency and you needed 20,000 B right away. How would you get the 20,000 B?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 20	
Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 120	Missing cases: 1,238 NA(not applicable)= 1,238

Variable Name: hs5

Label: solution2 for 20,000B

Type: N

Position: 9

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HS5

Question Text: If that source wasn't available what would you do?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	use savings
3	sell land
5	mortgage land
7	sell equipment
9	sell livestock
11	sell jewelry/gold
13	sell car
15	sell motorcycle
17	sell other assets
19	get help from the temple
21	use welfare card
23	borrow from money lender in the village
25	borrow from money lender outside the village
27	borrow from one relative in village
29	borrow from one relative out of village
31	borrow from many relatives in the village
33	borrow from many relatives outside the village
35	borrow from many relatives in and out of the village
37	borrow from one non-relative in the village
39	borrow from one non-relative out of the village
41	borrow from many non-relatives in the village
43	borrow from many non-relatives outside of the village
45	borrow from many non-relatives in and out of the village
47	borrow from many people – relatives and non-relatives in the village
49	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives outside the village
51	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives in and out of the village
53	have someone else borrow on your behalf
55	borrow from PCG
57	borrow from Agricultural Cooperative
59	borrow from housewife's group
61	borrow from BAAC group members
63	borrow from doctor
65	borrow from bank
67	Sell rice
69	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	2	0.15
3	12	0.88
5	40	2.95
7	6	0.44
9	51	3.76
11	70	5.15
13	3	0.22
15	20	1.47
17	18	1.33
21	2	0.15
23	78	5.74
25	65	4.79
27	113	8.32
29	90	6.63
31	180	13.25
33	54	3.98
35	68	5.01
37	19	1.40
39	14	1.03
41	9	0.66
43	8	0.59
45	3	0.22
47	20	1.47
49	4	0.29
51	7	0.52
53	12	0.88
57	10	0.74
61	8	0.59
65	2	0.15
67	6	0.44
69	246	18.11
.c	118	8.69
	----- 1,358	----- 100.00

Valid cases = 1,240

Missing cases = 118

Variable Name: hs5o

Label: other (specify) for hs5

Type: C

Position: 10

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HS5O

Question Text: If that source wasn't available what would you do?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 12

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 246

Missing cases: 1,112

NA(not applicable)= 1,112

Variable Name: hs6

Label: solution3 for 20,000B

Type: N

Position: 11

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HS6

Question Text: If that source wasn't available what would you do?

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	use savings
3	sell land
5	mortgage land
7	sell equipment
9	sell livestock
11	sell jewelry/gold
13	sell car
15	sell motorcycle
17	sell other assets
19	get help from the temple
21	use welfare card
23	borrow from money lender in the village
25	borrow from money lender outside the village
27	borrow from one relative in village
29	borrow from one relative out of village
31	borrow from many relatives in the village
33	borrow from many relatives outside the village
35	borrow from many relatives in and out of the village
37	borrow from one non-relative in the village
39	borrow from one non-relative out of the village
41	borrow from many non-relatives in the village
43	borrow from many non-relatives outside of the village
45	borrow from many non-relatives in and out of the village
47	borrow from many people – relatives and non-relatives in the village
49	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives outside the village
51	borrow from many people - relatives and non-relatives in and out of the village
53	have someone else borrow on your behalf
55	borrow from PCG
57	borrow from Agricultural Cooperative
59	borrow from housewife's group
61	borrow from BAAC group members
63	borrow from doctor
65	borrow from bank
67	Sell rice
69	other (specify)
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1	0.07
3	29	2.14
5	73	5.38
7	8	0.59
9	77	5.67
11	17	1.25
13	15	1.10
15	28	2.06
17	17	1.25
23	74	5.45
25	60	4.42
27	17	1.25
29	31	2.28
31	79	5.82
33	45	3.31
35	99	7.29
37	19	1.40
39	20	1.47
41	11	0.81
43	13	0.96
45	10	0.74
47	16	1.18
49	7	0.52
51	15	1.10
53	25	1.84
55	5	0.37
57	6	0.44
59	1	0.07
61	15	1.10
65	32	2.36
67	6	0.44
69	138	10.16
.c	349	25.70
	----- 1,358	----- 100.00

Valid cases = 1,009

Missing cases = 349

Variable Name: hs6o

Label: other (specify) for hs6

Type: C

Position: 12

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: HS6O

Question Text: If that source wasn't available what would you do?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 12

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 138

Missing cases: 1,220

NA(not applicable)= 1,220

Variable Name: hs8
 Label: choose job
 Type: N
 Position: 13
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HS8
 Question Text: choose job

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	1st job
3	2nd job
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,209	89.03
3	111	8.17
.c	38	2.80
	-----	-----
	1,358	100.00

Valid cases = 1,320

Missing cases = 38

Variable Name: hs9
 Label: 1st job still cheese
 Type: N
 Position: 14
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HS9
 Question Text: 1st job still cheese

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	69	5.08
3	42	3.09
.c	1,247	91.83
	-----	-----
	1,358	100.00

Valid cases = 111

Missing cases = 1,247

Variable Name: hs10
 Label: 2nd job still cheese
 Type: N
 Position: 15
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: HS10
 Question Text: 2nd job still cheese

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Yes
3	no
.c	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	Frequency		<u>Percent</u>
	<u>Count</u>		
1	297		21.87
3	912		67.16
.c	149		10.97
	-----		-----
	1,358		100.00

Valid cases = 1,209

Missing cases = 149

Section XXII: Institution and Organization

Data set name: hh05_22io_tab1.dta

Case count: 21,362

Variable count: 7

Size: 6,689,317 bytes

Variable Name: number

Label: line # ID of institution

Type: N

Position: 1

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: number

Question Text: line # ID of institution

Unique Values / Codes

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Rice Bank
2	Buffalo Bank
3	PCG
4	BAAC
5	BAAC Group
6	Agricultural Cooperative
7	Women's Group
8	Emergency Fund
9	Health Fund
10	Commercial Bank
11	Gov't Savings Bank
12	Insurance Company
13	Finance Company
14	Money-lender
15	ROSCA
16	other (specify)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	Frequency	<u>Percent</u>
1	1,320		6.18
2	1,320		6.18
3	1,320		6.18
4	1,320		6.18
5	1,320		6.18
6	1,320		6.18
7	1,320		6.18
8	1,320		6.18
9	1,320		6.18
10	1,320		6.18
11	1,320		6.18
12	1,320		6.18
13	1,320		6.18
14	1,320		6.18
15	1,320		6.18
16	226		1.06
17	18		0.08
18	1		0.00
19	1,317		6.17
-----			-----
	21,362		100.0

Valid cases = 21,362

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: specify
 Label: institutions and organizations
 Type: C
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: specify
 Question Text: institutions and organizations

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 49 Unique missing data codes = 0	
Valid cases = 21,362	Missing cases: 0

Variable Name: io1
 Label: member or not
 Type: N
 Position: 1
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IO1
 Question Text: Is anyone in your household currently a member or a customer of ____?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	89		0.42
3	21,273		99.58
	-----		-----
	21,362		100.00

Valid cases = 21,362 Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: io2
 Label: why join
 Type: C
 Position: 2
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IO2
 Question Text: (Ask if IO1 = 1) Why did you become a member or customer of this organization?

Unique Values / Codes	
Unique values = 71 Unique missing data codes = 1	
Valid cases = 89	Missing cases: 21,273 NA(not applicable)= 21,273

Variable Name: io3

Label: resign
 Type: N
 Position: 3
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IO3
 Question Text: Have you or anyone in your household resigned from this organization or ceased to be a customer/member of this organization in the past 12 months?

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	yes
3	no

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Percent</u>
1	35	0.16
3	21,327	99.84
	-----	-----
	21,362	100.00

Valid cases = 21,362

Missing cases = 0

Variable Name: io5

Label: why quit
 Type: C
 Position: 4
 Survey/Derived: S
 Question Num: IO5
 Question Text: (Ask if IO3 is 1) Why did you stop being a member (or a customer) of this organization? (record all that apply)

Unique Values / Codes	
<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	institution closed
B	repaid loan
C	could not save any more, needed money for household expenses
D	too old
E	not enough time to participate
F	household welfare improved
G	household welfare declined
H	other (specify)
NA	not applicable

<u>Value</u>	<u>Count</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Percent</u>
A	5		0.02
B	4		0.02
B,C	1		0.00
F	2		0.01
H	23		0.11
NA(Not Applicable)	21,327		99.84
	-----		-----
	21,362		100.00

Valid cases = 35

Missing cases = 21,327

Variable Name: io5o

Label: other of io5 (IO5=H)

Type: C

Position: 5

Survey/Derived: S

Question Num: IO5

Question Text: (If IO2 is 1) Why did you stop being a member (or a customer) of this organization?

Unique Values / Codes

Unique values = 13

Unique missing data codes = 1

Valid cases = 23

Missing cases: 21,339

NA(not applicable)= 21,339